



HP LaserJet Pro M501

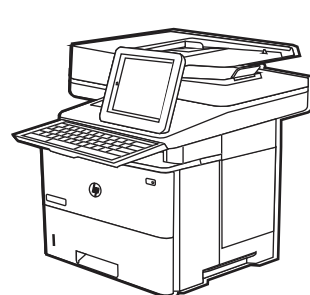
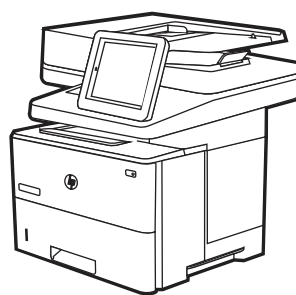
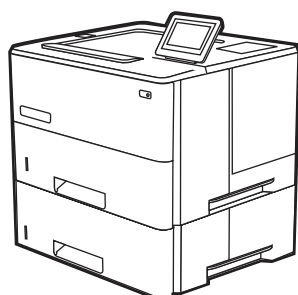
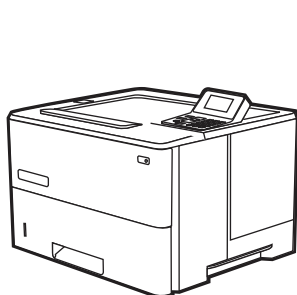
HP LaserJet Enterprise M506, M507

HP LaserJet Enterprise MFP M527, M528

HP LaserJet Managed E50145, MFP E52645

HP LaserJet Managed E50045, MFP E52545

## Service Manual: Repair



[www.hp.com/videos/LaserJet](http://www.hp.com/videos/LaserJet)

[www.hp.com/support/ljM501](http://www.hp.com/support/ljM501)

[www.hp.com/support/ljM506](http://www.hp.com/support/ljM506)

[www.hp.com/support/ljM507](http://www.hp.com/support/ljM507)

[www.hp.com/support/ljM527mfp](http://www.hp.com/support/ljM527mfp)

[www.hp.com/support/ljM528mfp](http://www.hp.com/support/ljM528mfp)

[www.hp.com/support/ljE50045](http://www.hp.com/support/ljE50045)

[www.hp.com/support/ljE50145](http://www.hp.com/support/ljE50145)

[www.hp.com/support/ljE52545mfp](http://www.hp.com/support/ljE52545mfp)

[www.hp.com/support/ljE52645mfp](http://www.hp.com/support/ljE52645mfp)





# HP LaserJet Pro M501; HP LaserJet Enterprise M506, M507 and MFP M527, MFP M528; HP LaserJet Managed E50045 and MFP E52545; HP LaserJet Managed E50145 and MFP E52645 - Service Manual: Repair

## SUMMARY

Learn how to remove and replace supported service parts on the printer. Parts are either customer-self repair (CSR) replaceable, or field replaceable units (FRUs) which require installation by a trained field-service technician. Use the provided parts diagrams and tables to identify the required part. For printer theory and troubleshooting information, see the *Troubleshooting Manual*.

## **Copyright and License**

© Copyright 2019 HP Development Company, L.P.

Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Edition 3, 5/2019



## Revision history

View a list of document revisions.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

**Table -1** Revision history

Revision number	Revision date	Revision notes
3	5/2019	<p>Updated or added repair topics to include the M507/E50145/M528/E52645:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: Control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x) on page 57</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: White backing (MFP) on page 66</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: Control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn) on page 85</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: Document feeder (MFP) on page 102</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: Top cover (SFP) on page 188</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (WiFi) (M507x/E50145x) on page 307</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Install accessory: Internal USB ports (M506/E50045) on page 675</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM) on page 688</a></li></ul>

**Table -1** Revision history (continued)

Revision number	Revision date	Revision notes
3	5/2019	<p>Updated or added parts topics to include the M507/E50145/M528/E52645:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Supplies and accessories on page 699</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Customer self-repair kits on page 701</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units on page 710</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 714</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 718</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 720</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 724</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 726</a></li> </ul>
2	4/2016	LaserJet Pro M501 content added.
1	10/2015	HP LaserJet Enterprise M506/M527 Repair Manual initial release.

---

# Table of contents

<b>1 Removal and replacement .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Conventions used in this guide .....	1
HP service and support .....	1
Removal and replacement strategy .....	3
Introduction .....	3
Considerations during removal and replacement .....	3
Electrostatic discharge .....	4
Required tools .....	4
Fasteners used in this printer .....	5
Service approach .....	6
Before performing service .....	6
After performing service .....	6
Print quality test .....	6
Removal and replacement procedures .....	8
Customer self-repair (CSR) A parts and accessories .....	9
Removal and replacement: Toner cartridge .....	9
Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge (MFP) .....	13
Removal and replacement: embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) (all except M501) .....	17
Removal and replacement: Hard-disk drive (HDD) .....	22
Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module (DIMM) .....	28
Removal and replacement: Transfer roller .....	37
Removal and replacement: Control panel (MFP) .....	44
Removal and replacement: Control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x) .....	57
Removal and replacement: White backing (MFP) .....	66
Removal and replacement: Keyboard assembly (M527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z) .....	72
Field replaceable units (FRUs) .....	81
Removal and replacement: External panels, covers, and doors .....	82
Removal and replacement: Formatter cover .....	82
Removal and replacement: Control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn) .....	85
Removal and replacement: Control-panel cover (MFP) .....	89

Removal and replacement: Top-left cover (MFP) .....	92
Removal and replacement: Top-rear cover (MFP) .....	95
Removal and replacement: Document feeder (MFP) .....	102
Removal and replacement: Cartridge door assembly .....	116
Removal and replacement: Rear door assembly .....	122
Removal and replacement: Right cover .....	125
Removal and replacement: Left cover .....	138
Removal and replacement: Stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/ E52545/M528/E52645) .....	148
Removal and replacement: Stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/ E52545/M528/E52645) .....	152
Removal and replacement: Top cover (MFP) .....	158
Removal and replacement: Top cover (SFP) .....	188
Removal and replacement: Paper delivery tray (output bin) .....	212
Removal and replacement: Sub-scanner assembly (SSA) (MFP) .....	250
Removal and replacement: Internal parts and assemblies .....	281
Removal and replacement: Scanner control board (MFP) .....	281
Removal and replacement: Near field communication printed-circuit assembly (M527z/E52545z) .....	291
Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (WiFi) (M506x/ E50045x) .....	295
Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (WiFi) (M507x/ E50145x) .....	307
Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (M527z/ E52545z/M528z/E52645z) .....	311
Removal and replacement: Fuser .....	314
Removal and replacement: Stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/z/f, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z) .....	320
Removal and replacement: Formatter .....	327
Removal and replacement: Laser/scanner assembly .....	336
Removal and replacement: Formatter case .....	375
Removal and replacement: Fan (FM1) .....	421
Removal and replacement: Fan (FM2) .....	432
Removal and replacement: Fuser power supply (FPS) .....	480
Removal and replacement: DC controller .....	527
Removal and replacement: High-voltage power supply .....	575
Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply .....	588
Remove and replacement: Trays .....	639
Removal and replacement: Tray 2 .....	639
Removal and replacement: Tray 3 .....	641
Remove and replacement: Accessories .....	644
Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder .....	644

Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers (MFP) .....	650
Removal and replacement: Fax printed-circuit board (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z) .....	658
Install accessory: Internal USB ports (MFP) .....	665
Install accessory: Internal USB ports (M506/E50045) .....	675
Install accessory: Internal USB ports (M507/E50145) .....	681
Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM) .....	688
<b>2 Parts and diagrams .....</b>	<b>697</b>
HP service and support .....	697
Order parts by authorized service providers .....	699
Ordering .....	699
Orderable parts .....	699
Supplies and accessories .....	699
Customer self-repair kits .....	701
HP service and support .....	703
Assembly locations .....	705
Printer front view (SFP) .....	705
Printer front view (MFP) .....	706
Printer back view (SFP) .....	707
Printer back view (MFP) .....	707
How to use the parts lists and diagrams .....	708
Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units .....	710
Parts and diagrams: Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) .....	714
Parts and diagrams: Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) .....	718
Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (1 of 4) .....	720
Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) .....	722
Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) .....	724
Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) .....	726
Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder .....	730
Alphabetical parts list .....	732
Numerical parts list .....	743
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>755</b>



---

# List of tables

Table 2-1    Ordering ..... 699

Table 2-2    Supplies part numbers ..... 700

Table 2-3    Accessories ..... 700

Table 2-4    Customer self-repair kits ..... 702





---

# 1 Removal and replacement

When servicing the printer, several items must be taken into account to ensure a successful repair and to avoid damage to the printer or injury. Learn about these considerations and find detailed instructions for removing and replacing printer parts.


- [Conventions used in this guide](#)
- [HP service and support](#)
- [Removal and replacement strategy](#)
- [Service approach](#)
- [Removal and replacement procedures](#)


## Conventions used in this guide


Learn about the conventions used in this publication.

---

 **TIP:** Tips provide helpful hints or shortcuts.

 **NOTE:** Notes provide important information to explain a concept or to complete a task.

 **CAUTION:** Cautions indicate procedures that you should follow to avoid losing data or damaging the product.

 **WARNING!** Warnings alert you to specific procedures that you should follow to avoid personal injury, catastrophic loss of data, or extensive damage to the product.

---

## HP service and support

Learn about HP access to additional service and support information.

### Additional service and support for channel partners

Channel partners go to [partner.hp.com](https://partner.hp.com), and then use the steps below to access the HP Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE).

#### Access WISE for Channel partners

1. Select [Services & Support](#), and then select [Services Delivery](#).
2. Select [Technical Support](#), and then select [Technical Documentation](#).

### Find information about the following topics

- Service manuals
- Service advisories
- Up-to-date control panel message (CPMD) troubleshooting
- Solutions for printer issues and emerging issues
- Remove and replace part instructions and videos
- Install and configure
- Printer specifications
- Warranty and regulatory information

### Additional service and support for HP internal person

HP internal personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE) sites:

#### AMS

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-es>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-pt>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-fr>

#### APJ

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ja>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ko>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hans>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hant>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-th>

#### EMEA

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-en>

# Removal and replacement strategy

The printer uses a field repair strategy. Defective parts are diagnosed and replaced at the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) assembly level. Follow some basic safety precautions to avoid injury or printer damage. Learn about the tools required to service the printer and the types of fasteners used.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Considerations during removal and replacement](#)
- [Electrostatic discharge](#)
- [Required tools](#)
- [Fasteners used in this printer](#)

## Introduction

Learn the overall process for troubleshooting failures and replacing parts, as well as items of note related to installing and tracking printer supplies

Repair normally begins by using the printer internal diagnostics and the following two-step process:

1. Isolate the problem to the major system (for example, the network, the server, or the printer).
2. Identify the cause of failures according to the troubleshooting section in the printer service manual, and follow the disassembly procedures to replace the defective parts or the consumable parts.



**IMPORTANT:** See the separate control panel message document (CPMD) for this printer for control panel error message descriptions and solutions (also available online).

After locating a faulty part, the printer can usually be repaired at the assembly level by replacing the field replaceable unit (FRUs). HP does not support replacement of components on the printed circuit assemblies (PCAs).

The user replaces supplies (cartridges) as they are depleted. Additional instructions about other user-replaceable parts are provided in this section.

The printer tracks the amount of use on the customer-replaceable supplies by keeping a page count. The printer prompts the user to replace certain items when a supply is depleted or a specific number of pages have been printed.

Swapping supplies between products might be necessary in some test scenarios. However, this might cause a misrepresentation of supply life values, and is not recommended.

## Considerations during removal and replacement


Understand the items to take into account when removing and replacing parts.

This chapter describes the FRUs.

Reinstalling FRUs is generally the reverse of removal. Notes are included to provide directions for difficult or critical replacement procedures.


HP does not support repairing individual subassemblies or troubleshooting at the PCA component level.

---

 **WARNING:** Never operate or service the printer with the protective cover removed from the laser scanner assembly. The reflected beam, although invisible, can cause damage to the eyes.


The sheet-metal parts can have sharp edges. Be careful when handling sheet-metal parts.

Turn the printer off, wait five seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer. **If this warning is not followed, severe injury can result as well as damage to the printer.** The power must be on for certain functional checks during troubleshooting. However, the power cord must be disconnected during parts removal. AC voltage is still present inside the printer when the power switch is in the off position. The power cord must be disconnected before servicing the printer.

 **CAUTION:** Incorrectly routed or loose wire harnesses or flat flexible cables (FFCs) might interfere with other internal components or assemblies and can be damaged, pinched, or frayed. Make sure that wire harnesses are correctly routed and retained when installing assemblies.


Do not bend or fold the FFCs during removal or installation.

Do not expose the toner cartridges or imaging drums to strong light even for a short time.


 **IMPORTANT:** When an assembly is removed that includes a rating plate, tag, or a printer code label, make sure to transfer the plate, tag, or code label to the replacement assembly.

Do not replace the formatter, DC controller, memory PCA (island of data), eMMC PCA, or hard-disk drive (HDD) simultaneously during a single printer servicing. Doing so might cause the printer to become unstable or inoperable.

When replacing the formatter, make sure that all accessories installed on the formatter, such as the fax PCA, hard disk drive, trusted platform module, and DIMM, are removed from the defective formatter and installed on the replacement formatter.

 **NOTE:** During assembly removal and replacement, or if the printer is moved, remove the toner cartridges, the imaging drums, and the toner collection unit.



Toner is a non-poisonous substance composed of plastic and a small number of colored components. If toner gets on the skin or clothing, wipe it off with dry tissue paper and wash in cold water. Hot water sets toner and it might be difficult, or impossible, to remove. Toner easily breaks down vinyl materials, so avoid letting toner contact vinyl.

 **TIP:** Some figures might show assemblies removed or installed that have not yet been removed or installed at that specific step. However, the procedures are correct for this printer and the target assembly. Always thoroughly read the instructions that accompany each figure.

---

## Electrostatic discharge

Learn how to protect sensitive parts against damage from electrostatic discharge.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Look for the ESD reminder when removing printer parts. Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly.

Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

---

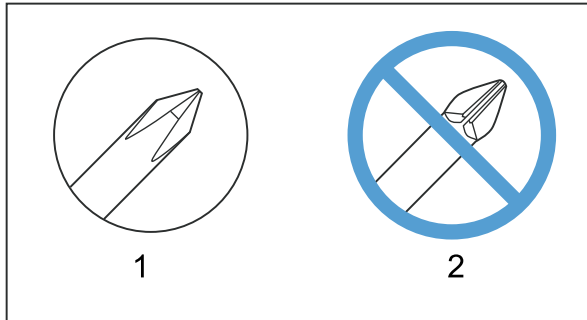
## Required tools

Find information about the tools required to remove and replace parts on the printer.

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length
- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- Needle-nose pliers
- ESD strap (if one is available)
- Penlight

**CAUTION:** Always use a #2 Phillips screwdriver (callout 1). Do not use a Pozidriv screwdriver (callout 2) or any motorized screwdriver. These can damage screws or screw threads.

**Figure 1-1** Screwdrivers



## Fasteners used in this printer

Learn about the different types of screws used in the printer and the importance of installing the correct type of screw in the correct location when replacing a part.

**WARNING!** Make sure that assemblies are replaced with the correct screw type. Using the incorrect screw (for example, substituting a long screw for the correct shorter screw) can cause damage to the printer or interfere with printer operation. Do not intermix screws that are removed from one assembly with the screws that are removed from another assembly.

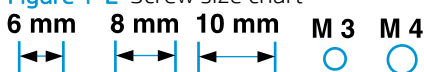
**NOTE:** To install a self-tapping screw, first turn it counterclockwise to align it with the existing thread pattern, and then carefully turn it clockwise to tighten. Do not overtighten. If a self-tapping screw hole becomes stripped, repair the screw hole or replace the affected assembly.

Always take note of the length, diameter, color, type, and location of each removed screw. Make sure that screws are installed in their original location during reinstallation.

## Types of screws used in the printer

- Screw, BH M3x10
- Screw, W/Washer, M3x8
- Screw, D, M3x8
- Screw, Machine, Truss Head, M3x6

**Figure 1-2** Screw size chart



## Service approach

Follow these steps before and after performing service on the printer to prevent damage to the printer and ensure that the repair was successful.

- [Before performing service](#)
- [After performing service](#)
- [Print quality test](#)

### Before performing service

Follow these steps before performing any type of service on the printer.

---

**⚠ WARNING!** Turn the printer off, wait five seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer. **If this warning is not followed, severe injury can result as well as damage to the printer.** The power must be on for certain functional checks during troubleshooting. However, the power cord must be disconnected during parts removal. AC voltage is still present inside the printer when the power switch is in the off position. The power cord must be disconnected before servicing the printer.

---

1. Turn the printer off using the power button.
2. Unplug the power cable and interface cable or cables.
3. Place the product on an ESD workstation or mat, or use an ESD strap (if one is available). If an ESD workstation, mat or strap is not available, ground yourself by touching the sheet-metal chassis before touching an ESD-sensitive part.
4. Remove the toner cartridges and imaging drums. Place a sheet of paper over the imaging drums to protect them from excessive light exposure.
5. Remove all paper from the trays.
6. Remove the tray(s).

### After performing service

Follow these steps after performing service on the printer.

1. Verify that you have completed the necessary reassembly steps.
2. Reinstall the tray(s).
3. Return all paper to the trays.
4. Reinstall the toner cartridges and imaging drums.
5. Plug in the power cable and interface cable or cables.
6. Turn the printer on using the power button.
7. Verify that the expected start up sounds occur.

### Print quality test

Ensure that the print quality is acceptable after performing printer repairs.

Use the printer internal print quality pages to help diagnose and solve print-quality problems. For more information, see the troubleshooting section in the service manual.



**NOTE:** To get further assistance in print quality troubleshooting, go to <http://www.hp.com/support/ljM501> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljM506> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljE50045> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljM507> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljE52545mfp> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljE50145> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljM527mfp> or <http://www.hp.com/support/ljM528mfp> or <http://www.hp.com/support/E52645mfp>. Select **Troubleshooting**, select **Print**, and then select **Print Quality**.

# Removal and replacement procedures

Learn how to remove and replace selected parts on the printer.

- [Customer self-repair \(CSR\) A parts and accessories](#)
- [Field replaceable units \(FRUs\)](#)
- [Remove and replacement: Trays](#)
- [Remove and replacement: Accessories](#)



## Customer self-repair (CSR) A parts and accessories

Customer self-repair (CSR) A parts are parts that a customer replaces without assistance from a field technician. These parts can be replaced without the use of any tools.

- [Removal and replacement: Toner cartridge](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: embedded Multi-Media Card \(eMMC\) \(all except M501\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Hard-disk drive \(HDD\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module \(DIMM\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Transfer roller](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Control panel \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Control panel \(M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: White backing \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Keyboard assembly \(M527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z\)](#)

### Removal and replacement: Toner cartridge

Learn how to remove and replace the toner cartridge.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the toner cartridge.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-1** Part number

Toner cartridge part number	
CF287A	HP 872A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545 only.)
CF287-67901 (service)	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge

**Table 1-1 Part number (continued)**

Toner cartridge part number	
CF287X	HP 872X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545 only.)
CF287-67902 (service)	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge
CF289A	HP 89A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M507/M528/E52545/E52645 only)
CF289-67901 (service)	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge
CF289X	HP 89X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M507/M528/E52545/E52645 only)
CF289-67902 (service)	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge
CF289Y	HP 89Y Extra High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M507/M528/E52545/E52645 only)
CF289-67903 (service)	Extra High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge
CF289YC	HP Black contract LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M507/M528/E52545/E52645 only)
CF289-67904 (service)	
CF289A	HP Black managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (M507/M528/E52545/E52645 only)
CF289-67905 (service)	

## Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

## After performing service

### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

## Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

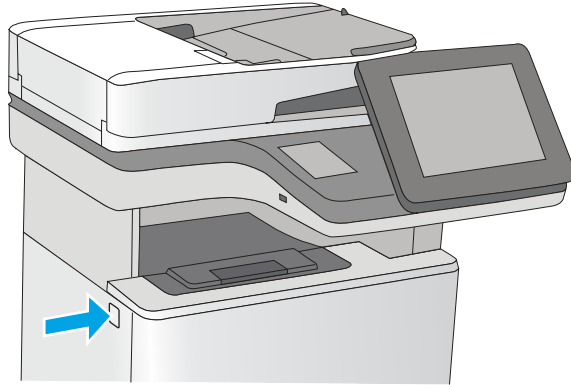
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

### 1. Remove the toner cartridge.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

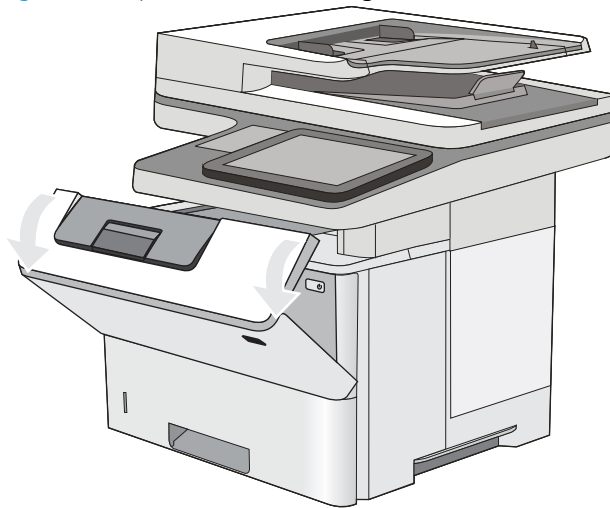
- a. Press the cartridge-door-release button.

**Figure 1-3** Press the cartridge-door-release button



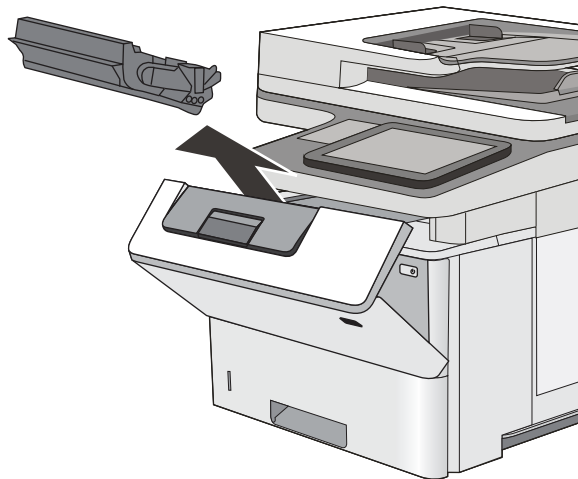
- b. Open the toner-cartridge door.

**Figure 1-4** Open the toner-cartridge door



- c. Remove the toner cartridge from the printer.

**Figure 1-5** Remove the toner cartridge



- 2. Unpack the replacement toner cartridge.

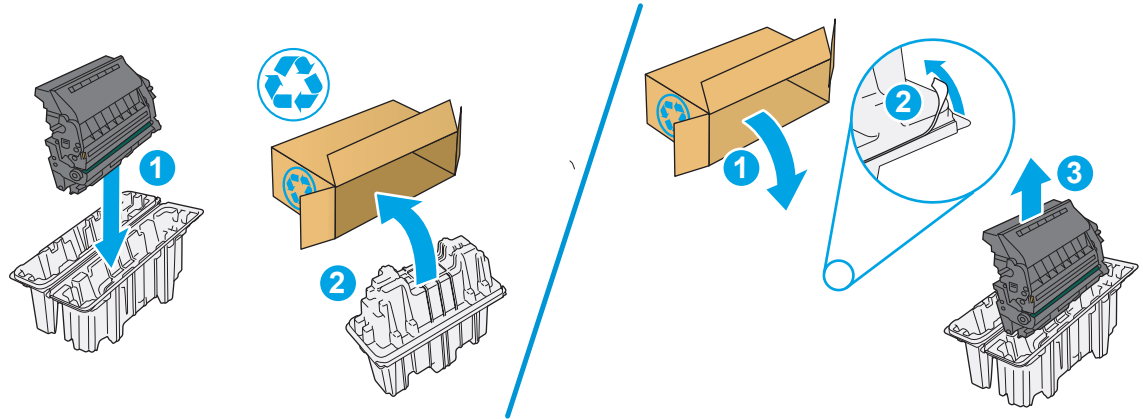
- a. Dispose of the old part.

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

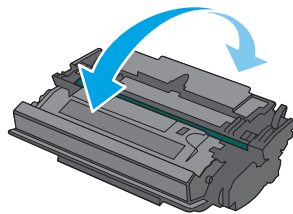
- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

**Figure 1-6** Recycle and unpack



 **NOTE:** When installing a replacement toner cartridge, hold both ends of the toner cartridge and rock it back and forth 5-6 times.

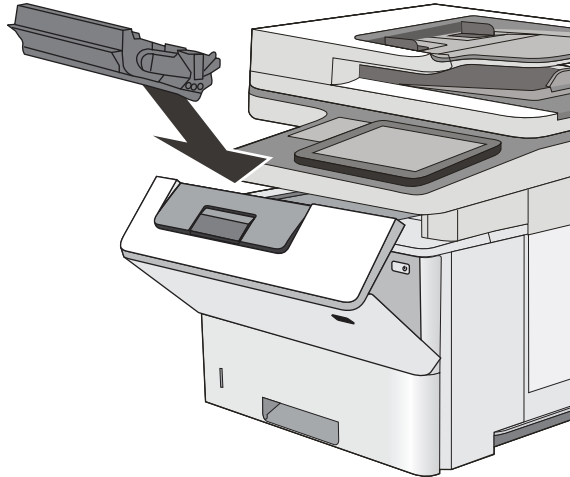


3. Install the toner cartridge.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

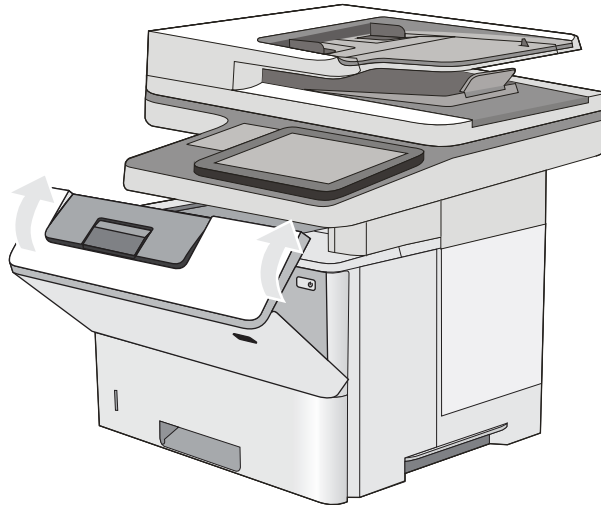
- a. Align the toner cartridge with the tracks inside the printer, and then install the toner cartridge until it is firmly seated.

**Figure 1-7** Install the toner cartridge



- b. Close the toner-cartridge door.

**Figure 1-8** Close the toner-cartridge door



## Removal and replacement: Staple cartridge (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the staple cartridge.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the staple cartridge.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes


Service level: CSR A

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

---

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-2** Part number

Staple cartridge part number	
Q7432A	HP staple cartridge pack (new)
Q7432-67901	HP staple cartridge pack (service)

### Required tools

No special tools are required to remove this part.

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the staple cartridge.

Stapler models only

- a. Open the stapler door.

Figure 1-9 Open the stapler door



- b. Pull the staple cartridge straight out of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-10 Remove the staple cartridge



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### 3. Install the staple cartridge.

Stapler models only

- a. Push the staple cartridge straight into the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-11** Install the staple cartridge





- b. Close the stapler door.

**Figure 1-12** Close the stapler door



## Removal and replacement: embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) (all except M501)

Learn how to remove and replace the embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC)

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the eMMC.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

### Before performing service


#### Turn the printer power off


- Disconnect the power cable.

---

**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

**CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

**IMPORTANT:**  Do not replace the formatter, DC controller, and eMMC PCA simultaneously during a single printer servicing. Doing so might cause the printer to become unstable or inoperable.

**NOTE:**  Data stored on the eMMC is not secure and cannot be encrypted.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-3 Part number

embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) kit part number	
5851-6436 (M527dn/E52545dn/M528dn/E52645dn)	embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) with instruction guide
B5L32-67901 (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) with instruction guide

### Required tools

No special tools are required to install this part.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501**: Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-13 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-14** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC models).

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

- ▲ Locate the eMMC component on the formatter, and then pull it straight off of the formatter to remove it.

**Figure 1-15** Remove the eMMC



3. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

#### 4. Install the eMMC (eMMC models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.



Align the connector on the replacement eMMC (callout 1) with the connector on the formatter, and then push the eMMC onto the formatter to install it.

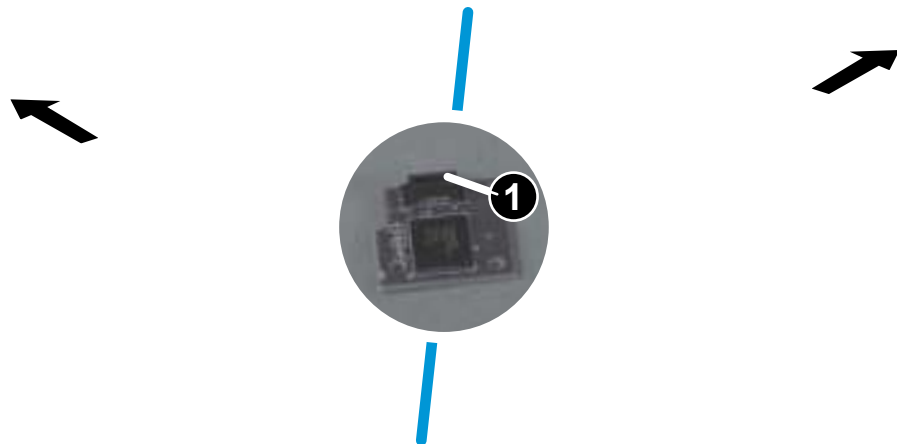


**IMPORTANT:** Push on the eMMC at the location shown by the arrow. Ignore any “Push here” label on the eMMC itself. Make sure that the eMMC is fully seated in the connector .



**NOTE:** The eMMC can only be installed in one direction on the formatter.

Figure 1-16 Install the eMMC



5. Install the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-17** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.


**Figure 1-18** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



6. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following **special installation instructions**.

### Reinstall the printer firmware

1. Go to [www.hp.com/go/futuresmart](http://www.hp.com/go/futuresmart).
2. Select **Upgrade now**.
3. Find your Enterprise printer model.
4. Select the link to open the firmware download page.
5. Select **OS Independent** from the list of operating systems.
6. Under the **Firmware** section, find the file for multiple operating systems.
7. Select **Download**.

 **Reinstallation tip:** To view installation instructions, go to <http://www.hp.com/go/futuresmart>. Select **Upgrade now**, and then select **How to perform a firmware update**.

## Removal and replacement: Hard-disk drive (HDD)

Learn how to remove and replace the hard-disk drive (HDD).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the HDD.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes



Service level: CSR A

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

 **CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-4** Part number

Hard-disk drive (HDD) kit part numbers	
B5L29-67907	Hard-disk drive (HDD) accessory (M506/E50045/M527/E52545/M528/E52645) with instruction guide
5EL03A	Hard-disk drive (HDD) (government only)

### Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-19** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-20** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



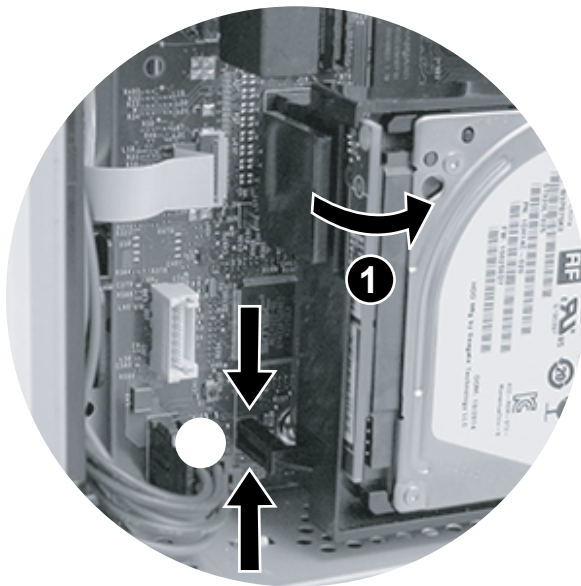
2. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

**Figure 1-21** Release the HDD





- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-22** Remove the HDD



3. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.


4. Install the HDD (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

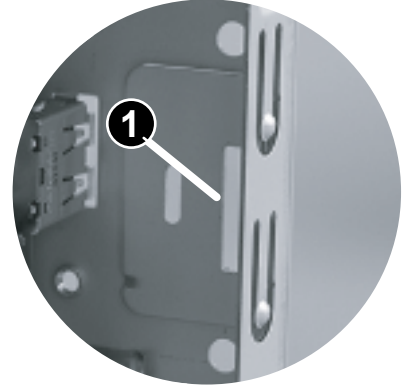
- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slot (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the HDD cradle mounting tab (callout 2) must be installed.

---

 **CAUTION:** This portion of the sheet-metal is a knock-out plate (callout 1). Do not push on it with sufficient force to detach it when installing the HDD.

---

**Figure 1-23** Locate the slot in the sheet-metal



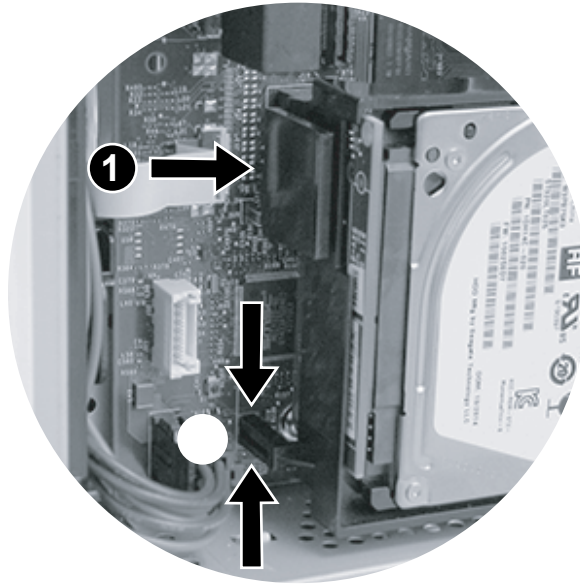
- b. Insert the HDD cradle mounting tab in the slot in the sheet-metal (callout 1), and then rotate the connector end (callout 2) of the HDD toward the formatter.

**Figure 1-24** Install the HDD

**2**

- c. Make sure that the locking connector (callout 1) latches and that the standoff (callout 2) engages with the slot in the formatter (it might be necessary to pinch the retainer to engage it with the slot).

**Figure 1-25** Install the HDD



5. Install the formatter cover.

- ▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-26** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-27** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)




6. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following **special installation instructions**.

#### Reinstall the printer firmware

1. Go to [www.hp.com/go/futuresmart](http://www.hp.com/go/futuresmart).
2. Select **Upgrade now**.
3. Find your Enterprise printer model.
4. Select the link to open the firmware download page.
5. Select **OS Independent** from the list of operating systems.
6. Under the **Firmware** section, find the file for multiple operating systems.
7. Select **Download**.

---

 **Reinstallation tip:** To view installation instructions, go to <http://www.hp.com/go/futuresmart>. Select **Upgrade now**, and then select **How to perform a firmware update**.

---

### Removal and replacement: Dual in-line memory module (DIMM)

Learn how to remove and replace the dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the DIMM.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes



Service level: CSR A

## Before performing service

### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

 **CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-5 Part number

Dual in-line memory module (DIMM) kit part number	
E5K48-67902	HP 1GB DDR3 x32 144-pin 800MHz SODIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)
5851-6581	HP 2GB DDR3 x32 144-pin 800MHz SODIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)
G6W84-67902	HP 1GB 90-pin DDR3 x32 Slim DIMM (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)
2NR03-67901	1GB 90-Pin DDR3 Slim DIMM TAA-Compliant (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)
2NR09-67901	2GB 144-Pin DDR3 DIMM TAA-Compliant (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

## Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

## After performing service

### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

## Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-28** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-29** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



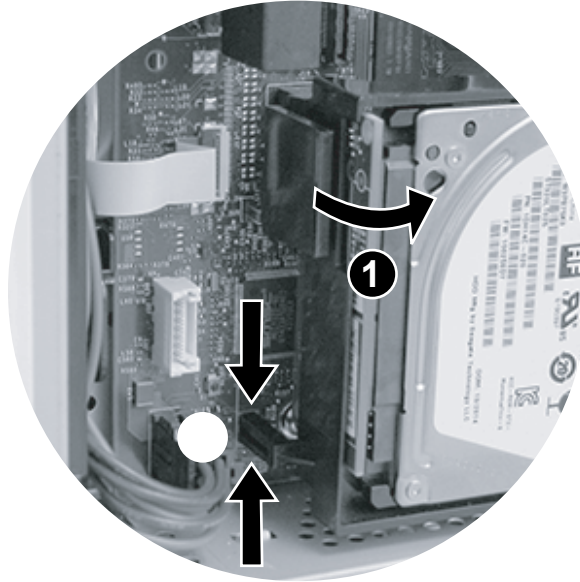
2. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-30 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-31 Remove the HDD



3. Remove the dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** The M506/E50045/M507/E50145 printers use a Slim dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

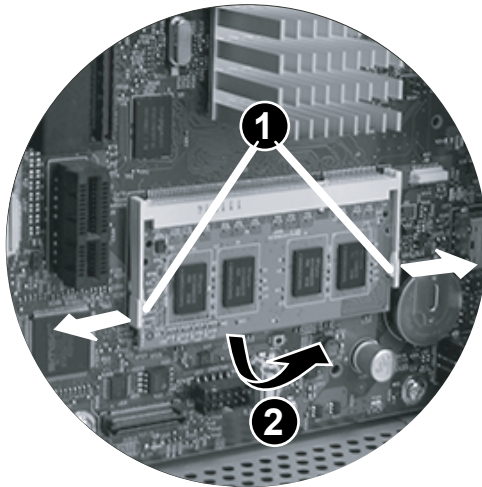
- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Locate the DIMM component on the formatter, and then pull it straight off of the formatter to remove it.

**Figure 1-32** Remove the DIMM (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)



- b. **M527/E52545/M528/E52645 only:** Do the following.
  - 1. Locate the DIMM component on the formatter, release two locking arms (callout 1), and then let the bottom edge of the DIMM rotate away from the holder (callout 2).

**Figure 1-33** Release the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)





2. Pull the DIMM down and away from the holder to remove it.

**Figure 1-34** Remove the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



4. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

5. Install the dual in-line memory module (DIMM).



**CAUTION:**



ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** The M506/E50045/M507/E50145 printers use a Slim dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

---


- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Push the DIMM straight on the connector to install it.

**Figure 1-35** Install the DIMM (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)



- b. **M527/E52545/M528/E52645 only:** Do the following.

1. Insert the top edge of the DIMM in the holder.

 **Reinstallation tip:** The DIMM is keyed and can only be inserted in the holder one way.

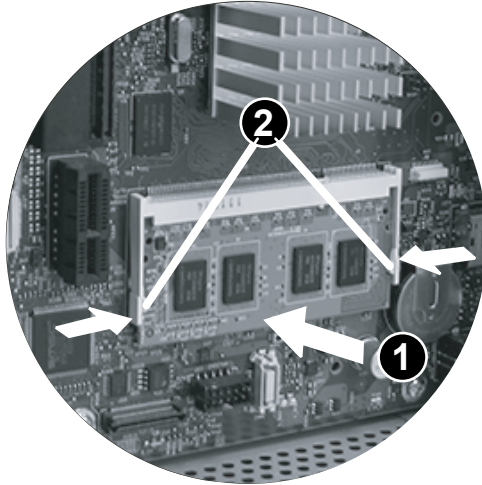
---

**Figure 1-36** Insert the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Rotate the bottom edge of the DIMM toward the holder (callout 1), and then make sure that the two locking arms snap into place (callout 2).

**Figure 1-37** Install the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



6. Install the HDD (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

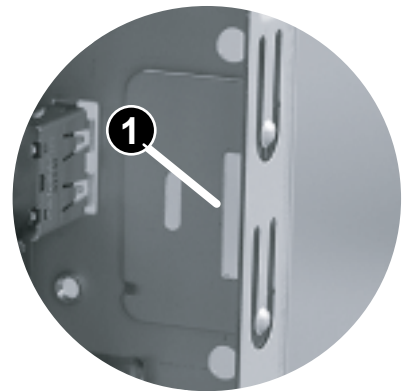
- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slot (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the HDD cradle mounting tab (callout 2) must be installed.

---

**CAUTION:** This portion of the sheet-metal is a knock-out plate (callout 1). Do not push on it with sufficient force to detach it when installing the HDD.

---

**Figure 1-38** Locate the slot in the sheet-metal



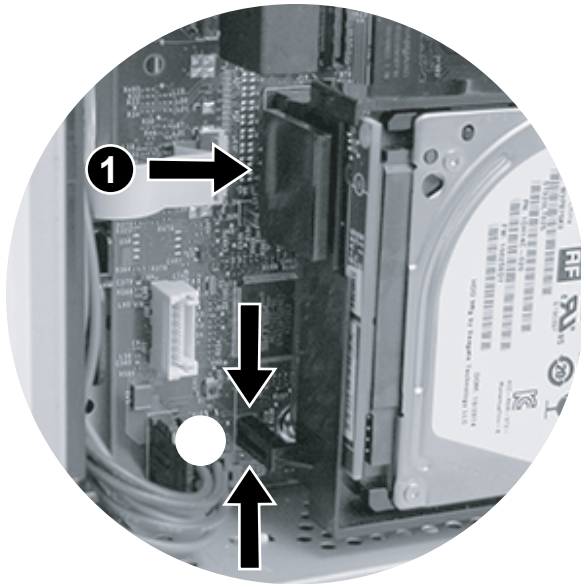
- b. Insert the HDD cradle mounting tab in the slot in the sheet-metal (callout 1), and then rotate the connector end (callout 2) of the HDD toward the formatter.

Figure 1-39 Install the HDD

2

- c. Make sure that the locking connector (callout 1) latches and that the standoff (callout 2) engages with the slot in the formatter (it might be necessary to pinch the retainer to engage it with the slot).

Figure 1-40 Install the HDD



7. Install the formatter cover.

- ▲ Do one of the following:
  - **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-41** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-42** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



## Removal and replacement: Transfer roller

Learn how to remove and replace the transfer roller.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the transfer roller.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

## Before performing service

### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-6 Part number

Transfer roller part number	
F2A68-67910	Transfer roller with instruction guide

## Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

## After performing service

### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

## Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

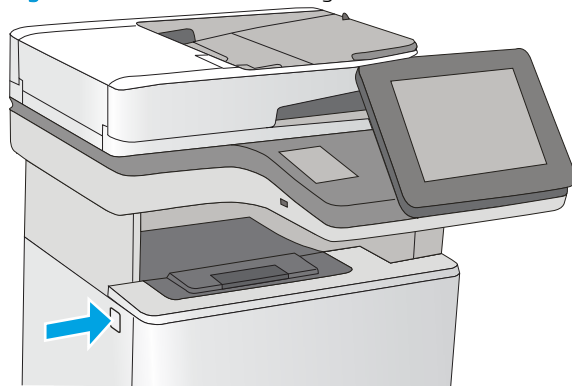
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the toner cartridge.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

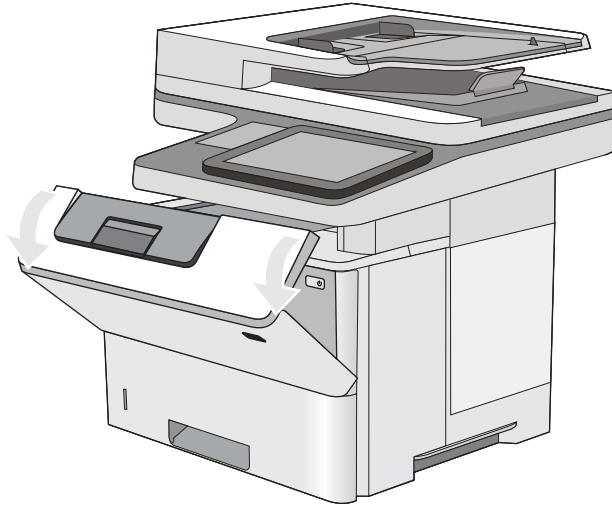
- a. Press the cartridge-door-release button.

Figure 1-43 Press the cartridge-door-release button



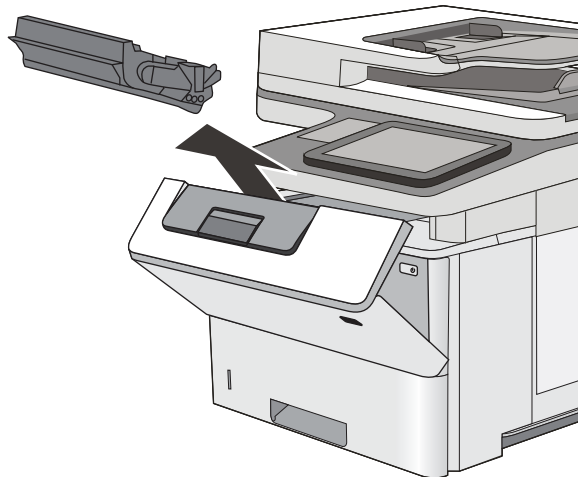
- b. Open the toner-cartridge door.

**Figure 1-44** Open the toner-cartridge door



- c. Remove the toner cartridge from the printer.

**Figure 1-45** Remove the toner cartridge



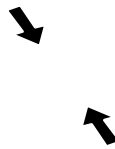
## 2. Remove the transfer roller.

- a. Push in on the two white tabs on the right-side retainer clip to release them.




**NOTE:** The right end of the roller slightly springs up when the tabs are released.

Figure 1-46 Release the retainer clip



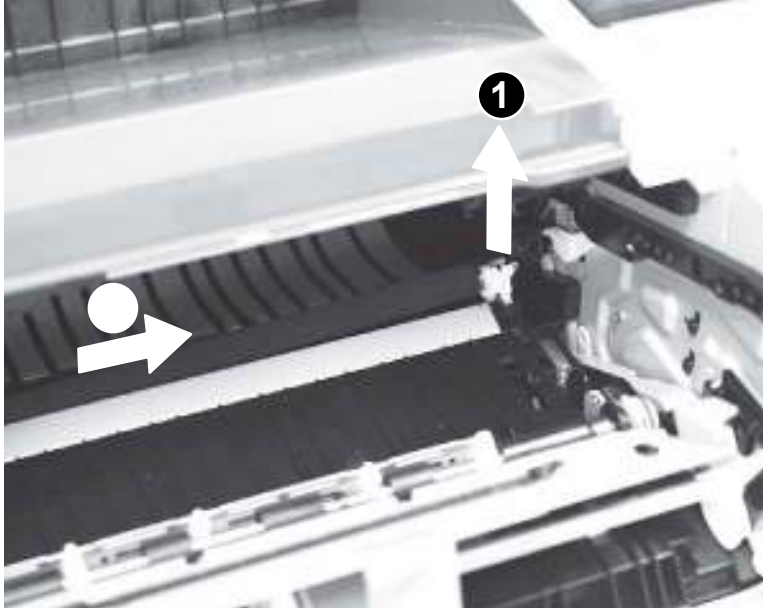
- b. Grasp the silver shaft end of the roller or the white retainer clip, raise the right-end of the roller up, and then slide the roller to the right to release the left-end of the roller shaft.

---

 **CAUTION:** The retainer clip is not captive. Do not drop it into the product when handling the roller.

---

Figure 1-47 Release the roller





- c. Remove the transfer roller from the printer.

**Figure 1-48** Remove the roller



- d. Remove the clip from the right end of the transfer roller. Set the clip aside, it will be installed on the replacement roller.

**Figure 1-49** Remove the retainer clip

- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

4. Install the transfer roller.



**CAUTION:** Do not touch the spongy portion of the replacement roller. Skin oils on the roller can cause paper handling problems. HP recommends washing your hands before handling the assembly.

- a. From the discarded transfer roller, install the clip on either end of the replacement transfer roller.

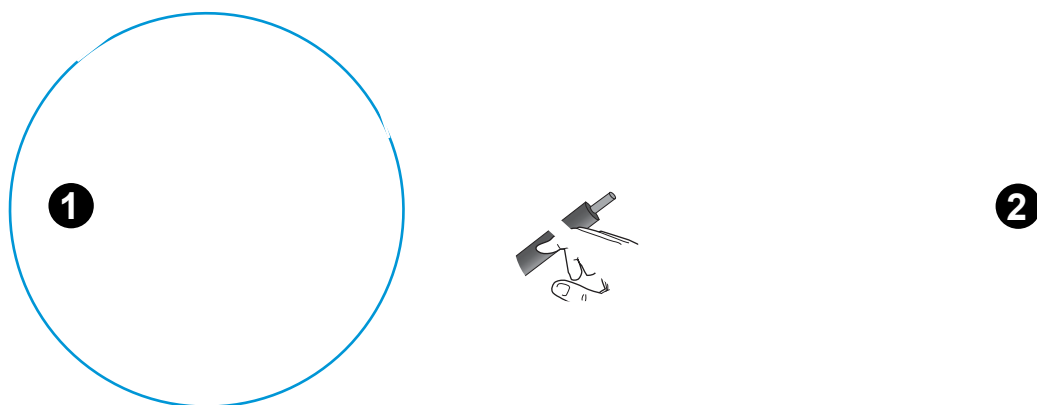


**CAUTION:** Avoid touching the black spongy part of the roller. Skin oils deposited on the rollers might cause print quality problems. HP recommends washing your hands before handling the roller.

**Figure 1-50** Install the holder

- b. Place the left (shaft) end of the roller in the retainer clip (callout 1), lower the right end (with the clip) into place making sure that the clip and spring are aligned (callout 2), and then push down (callout 3) on the clip until it snaps in place.

**Figure 1-51** Install the roller and retainer clip

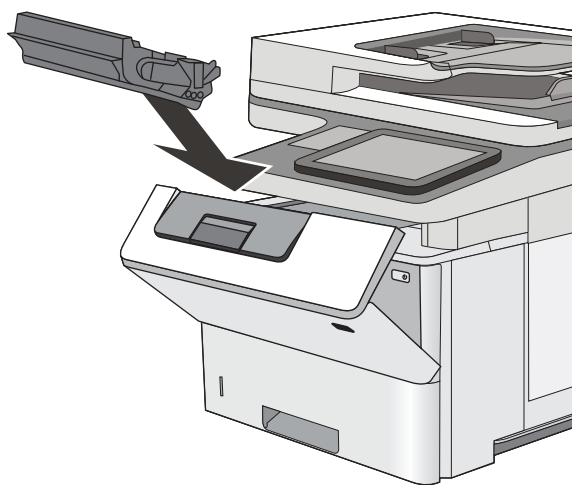


- 5. Install the toner cartridge.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

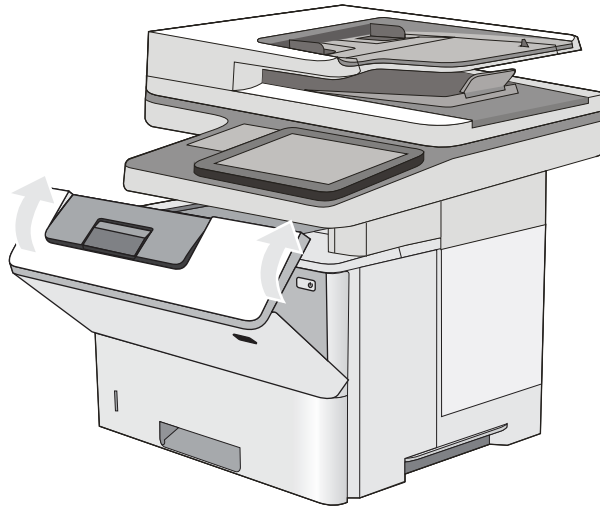
- a. Align the toner cartridge with the tracks inside the printer, and install the toner cartridge until it is firmly seated.

**Figure 1-52** Install the toner cartridge



- b. Close the toner-cartridge door.

**Figure 1-53** Close the toner-cartridge door



## Removal and replacement: Control panel (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the control panel.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the control panel.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-7** Part number

Control panel (MFP) part number	
B5L47-67018	Control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) with instruction guide

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

#### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

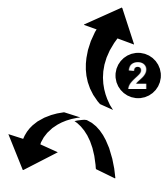
Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the control panel.
  - a. Open the document feeder.



**NOTE:** If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now until it stops.

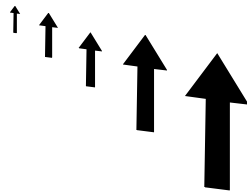
**Figure 1-54** Open the document feeder



- b. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

 **NOTE:** The thin black-plastic cover will separate from the white-plastic control-panel base.

Figure 1-55 Release five tabs



- c. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-56 Remove the cover



- d. **M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z only:** Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

**Figure 1-57** Disconnect the FFC (M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z)



- e. Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1) and one connector (callout 2).

**Figure 1-58** Disconnect connectors



- f. Remove the USB cable (callout 1) from the holder.



**NOTE:** M527z/E52545z only: Release four tabs (callout 2), and then remove the near-field communication (NFC) printed circuit board.

Figure 1-59 Remove USB cable and NFC PCA

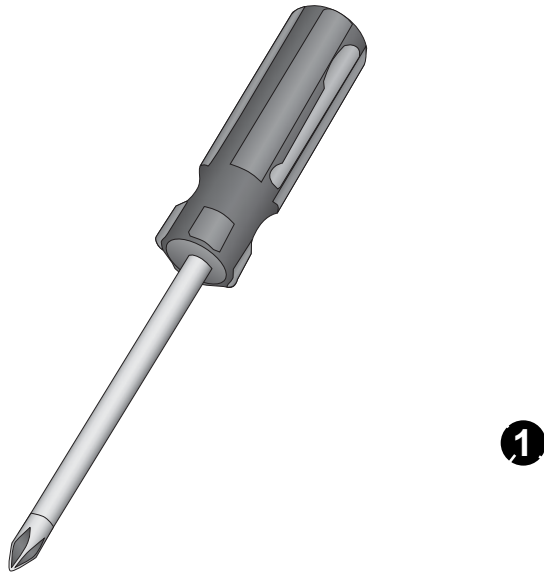




- g. Remove three screws (callout 1).

💡 **TIP:** The screwdriver (supplied with the kit) has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

**Figure 1-60** Remove three screws



- h. Lift the front of the control panel off of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-61** Remove the control panel

**2**

**2.** Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

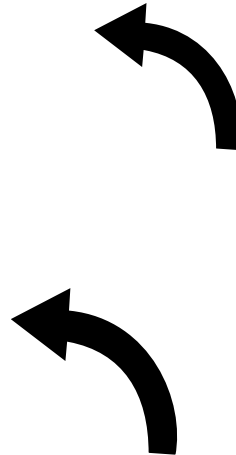
- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

**3.** Install the control panel.

- a. Tilt the replacement control panel away from the base plate.

**Figure 1-62** Open the control panel



- b. **M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z only:** Make sure to feed the keyboard flat cable (callout 1) passes through the opening (callout 2) in the control-panel base when installing the control panel.

**Figure 1-63** Check the keyboard flat cable (M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z)

**1**

- c. Locate the four hooks on the printer and matching slots in the control-panel base (callout 1). The hooks fit into the slots (callout 2) when the assembly is installed.



---

**NOTE:** Make sure that the grounding clip (callout 3) is on top of the assembly base when it is installed.

---

Figure 1-64 Locate the hooks and slots

3

- d. Position the rear edge of the control panel in the printer (callout 1), and then lower the front edge down (callout 2) to install it.



---

**NOTE:** If the control panel is difficult to install, make sure that the hooks, slots, and grounding clip are correctly engaged. See previous steps.

---

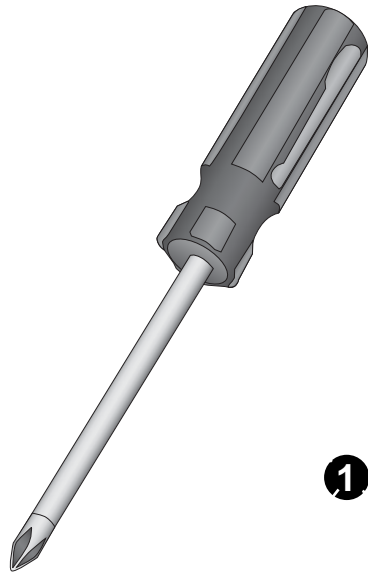
Figure 1-65 Install the control-panel

2

- e. Install three screws (callout 1), make sure that the grounding clip is correctly installed (callout 2).

💡 **TIP:** The screwdriver (supplied with the kit) has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

**Figure 1-66** Install three screws



- f. Connect one HDMI cable (callout 1) and one connector (callout 2).

Figure 1-67 Connect the connectors

1

- g. Install the USB cable (callout 1) in the holder.

---

 **NOTE:** M527z/E52545z only: Install the near-field communication (NFC) printed circuit board under the four tabs (callout 2).

---


Figure 1-68 Install the USB cable and NFC PCA


1

↓

- h. **M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z only:** Position the keyboard flat cable in the connector, and then close the connector latch.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Slightly tug on the cable to make sure that it is fully captured in the connector.

 **NOTE:** When the connector latch is closed, and the cable is correctly installed, the white line on the cable is parallel to the connector latch.

---

**Figure 1-69** Connect the flat cable (M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z)



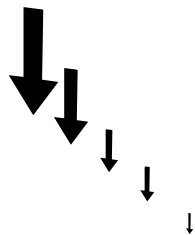
- i. Position the control-panel cover on the printer.

**Figure 1-70** Position the control-panel cover on the printer



- j. Beginning at the left side of the control-panel cover, carefully engage five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

**Figure 1-71** Engage five tabs





- k. Close the document feeder.

 **NOTE:** Adjust the control panel to the desired angle.


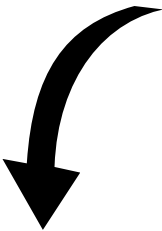
 **Reinstallation tip:** If the keyboard is unresponsive after turning the printer on, check the flat cable installed in a previous step. Reinstall the cable if necessary.

Figure 1-72 Close the document feeder



Removal and replacement: Control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x)

Learn how to remove and replace the control panel.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the control panel.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-8 Part number

Control panel part number	
B5L24-67903	Control panel (M506x/E50045x) with instruction guide
K0Q15-67902	Control panel (M507x/E50145x) with instruction guide

## Required tools

 **NOTE:** A reversible-shaft screwdriver is supplied with this kit.

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

## After performing service

### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

## Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.


Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

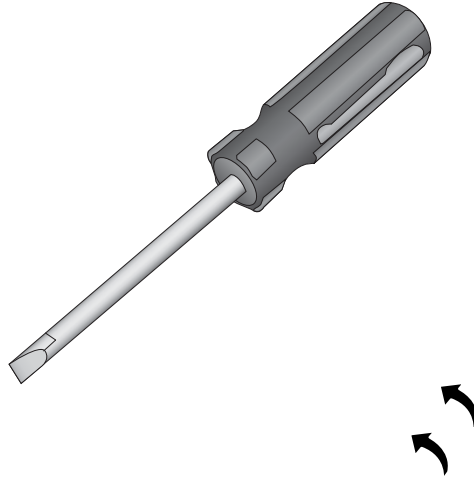
**Figure 1-73** Tilt the control panel up



- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

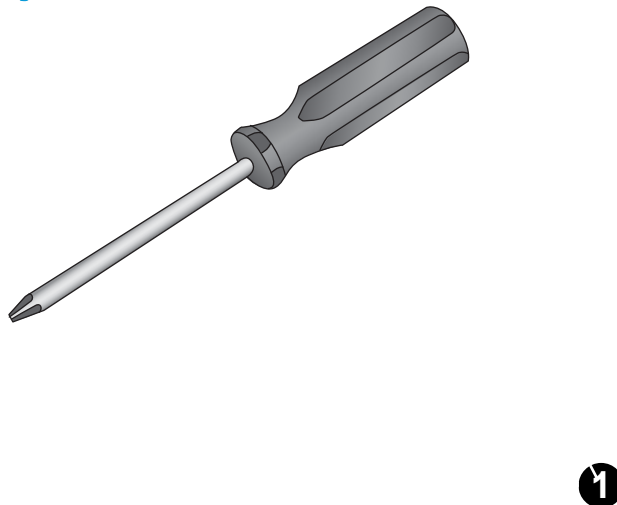
**Figure 1-74** Remove the cover



- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

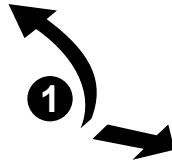
 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

**Figure 1-75** Remove two screws



- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

Figure 1-76 Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


Figure 1-77 Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-78** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

---

**Figure 1-79** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)



2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.

---



 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

---


- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

---

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

---

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

3. Install the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).

- a. **M506/E50045 only:** Connect one HDMI cable (callout 1) and one connector (callout 2).

**Figure 1-80** Connect the cables (M506/E50045)

1

- b. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover.

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.


**Figure 1-81** Install the FFC (M507/E50145)



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Connect one FFC.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** Reinstall the formatter cover.

---

**Figure 1-82** Connect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- d. Install the tabs (callout 1) on the front of the control panel in the slots (callout 2) on the printer top cover.

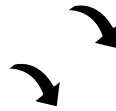
**Figure 1-83** Install the control panel





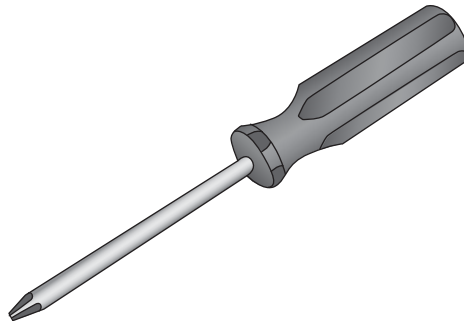
- e. Rotate the control-panel base down onto the printer.

**Figure 1-84** Rotate the control-panel base down



- f. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to install two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-85** Install two screws

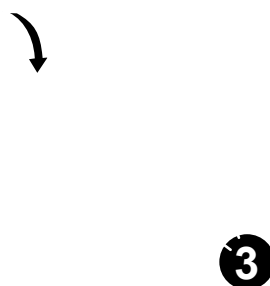


1

- g. Position the screw cover mounting feet into the slots in the top cover (callout 1), and then rotate the cover down (callout 2) to install it.

 **NOTE:** Press down on the cover firmly to make sure that the tabs (callout 3) snap into place.

Figure 1-86 Install the cover



## Removal and replacement: White backing (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the white backing.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the white backing.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: CSR A

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-9 Part number

White backing part numbers	
5851-6570	White backing kit (with instruction guide) <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This kit includes the white backing retention clips.

### Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.


1. Remove the white backing (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the document feeder.

**Figure 1-87** Open the document feeder



- b. Remove the white backing and retention clips (attached to the document feeder behind the white backing).

---

 **TIP:** Use the edge of a coin to loosen the clips.

---


**Figure 1-88** Remove the white backing



2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.

---



 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

---


- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

---

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

---

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

3. Install the white backing (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Verify that the springs are positioned correctly on the replacement retention clips.



---

**NOTE:** Replacement retention clips are supplied in the kit.

---

**Figure 1-89** Check the retention clip spring

- b. Install the replacement clips (callout 1) in the openings (callout 2) in the document feeder.



---

**NOTE:** Make sure that the springs are correctly installed. See the previous step.

---

**Figure 1-90** Install the retention clip

**1**

- c. Press the clip to make sure it is securely installed.

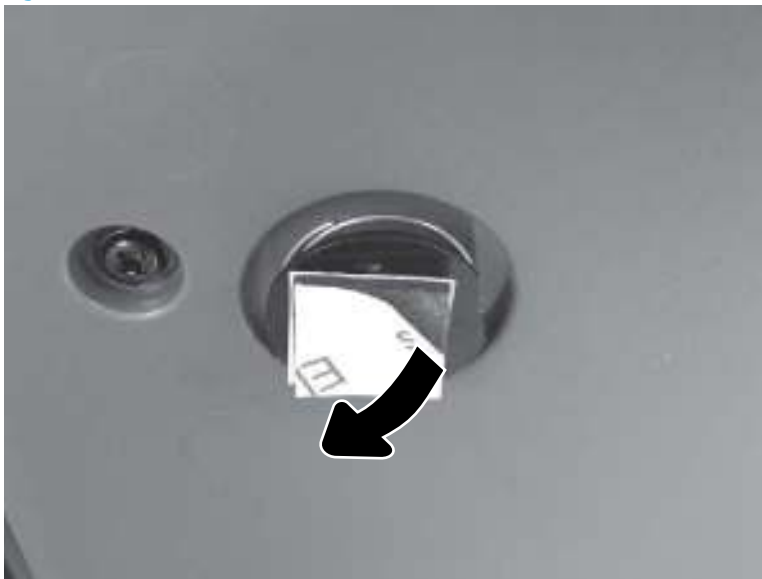
 **NOTE:** An audible click indicates when the clip is correctly installed.

**Figure 1-91** Press the retention clip



- d. Remove the protective film off of each adhesive square.

**Figure 1-92** White backing adhesive squares

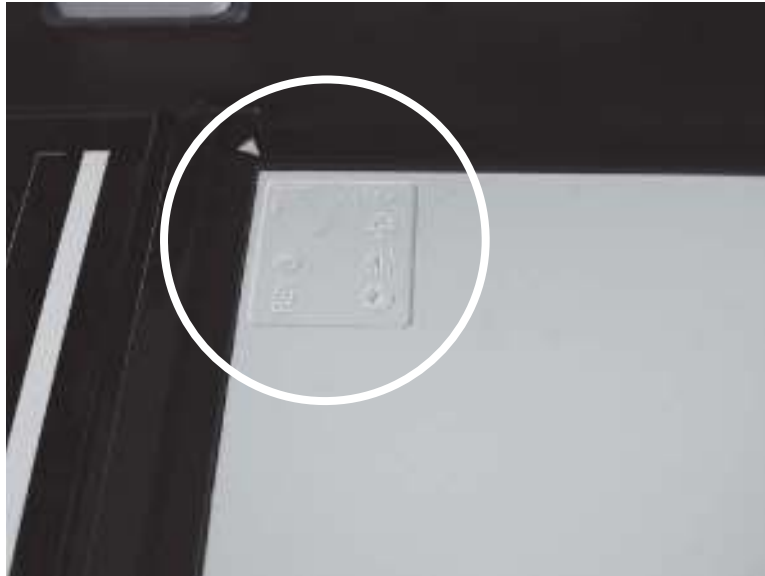


- e. Position the replacement white backing on the image scanner glass.



**NOTE:** Make sure that the corner with the embossed arrow on the white backing is positioned against the corner with the arrow on the scanner.

**Figure 1-93** Install the white backing



- f. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-94** Close the document feeder

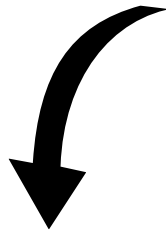


- g. Open the document feeder and press on the white backing at the location of each retention clip to ensure that the backing is securely attached to the adhesive on the clips.

**Figure 1-95** Check the white backing

- h. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-96** Close the document feeder



### Removal and replacement: Keyboard assembly (M527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z)

This document provides the procedures to remove and replace the keyboard assembly.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the keyboard assembly.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes


Service level: CSR A



Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-10 Part number

Keyboard part number	
B5L47-67019	Keyboard assembly (US) kit (527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z) with instruction guide
B5L47-67020	Keyboard assembly (UK) kit (527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z) with instruction guide

Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

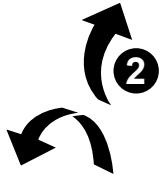
- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Use the physical keyboard (in the same way the virtual touchscreen keyboard is used) to make sure that it is correctly functioning.

1. Remove the keyboard.
  - a. Tilt up the control panel (callout 1) and open the document feeder (callout 2).

**Figure 1-97** Tilt up the control panel and open the document feeder

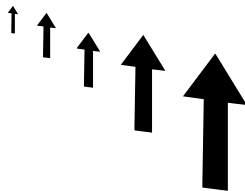


- b. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.



**NOTE:** The thin black-plastic cover will separate from the white plastic control-panel base.

**Figure 1-98** Remove the control-panel cover



- c. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**Figure 1-99** Remove the cover



- d. Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

**Figure 1-100** Release the keyboard flat cable



- e. Slide the keyboard tray out until it stops.

**Figure 1-101** Slide the tray out



- f. Push up on the keyboard tray to release two tabs on the bottom of the tray, and then slide the tray toward you to disengage the tabs.

**Figure 1-102** Disengage the tabs



- g. Slide the keyboard tray all the way out of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-103** Remove the keyboard



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

- 3. Install the keyboard.

- a. Position the flat cable (callout 1) on the keyboard into the keyboard slot (callout 2).

Figure 1-104 Install the FFC

2

- b. Slide the keyboard tray into the slot.

Figure 1-105 Install the keyboard



- c. If the flat cable (callout 1) is not in the opening (callout 2) in the control panel base, carefully reach in and thread the flat cable through the opening.

**Figure 1-106** Check the flat cable

2

- d. Position the keyboard flat cable in the connector, and then close the connector latch.



**IMPORTANT:** Slightly tug on the cable to make sure that it is fully captured in the connector.



**NOTE:** When the connector latch is closed and the cable is correctly installed, the white line on the cable is parallel to the connector latch.

**Figure 1-107** Close the flat cable latch



- e. Position the control-panel cover on the printer.

**Figure 1-108** Install the control-panel cover

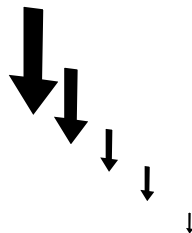


- f. Beginning at the left side of the control-panel cover, carefully push down along the top edge of the cover to engage five tabs.



**NOTE:** If the keyboard is unresponsive after turning the printer on, check the flat cable installed earlier. Reinstall the cable if necessary.

**Figure 1-109** Engage five tabs





## Field replaceable units (FRUs)

Learn how to remove and replace the printer FRU assemblies.

- [Removal and replacement: External panels, covers, and doors](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Internal parts and assemblies](#)

## Removal and replacement: External panels, covers, and doors

Learn how to remove and replace the printer external panels, covers, and doors.

- [Removal and replacement: Formatter cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Control panel \(M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Control-panel cover \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top-left cover \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top-rear cover \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Cartridge door assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Rear door assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Right cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Left cover](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Stapler door or stapler blank cover \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Stapler stationary \(inner\) cover \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top cover \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Top cover \(SFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Paper delivery tray \(output bin\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Sub-scanner assembly \(SSA\) \(MFP\)](#)

### Removal and replacement: Formatter cover

Learn how to remove and replace the formatter cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

#### **M501**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter cover \(M501\).](#)

#### **M506/E50045/M507/E50145**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter cover \(M506/E50045/M507/E50145\).](#)

#### **M527/E52545/M528/E52645**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter cover \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### **Before performing service**

**Turn the printer power off**

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-11** Part number

Formatter cover part number	
RC4-4200-000CN	Formatter cover (M501)
RM2-5725-000CN	Formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)
RM2-5717-000CN	Formatter cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

### Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-110** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-111** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn)

Learn how to remove and replace the control panel.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the control panel.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-12 Part number**

Control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn) part number	
J8H60-67904	Control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Access the menus by using the printer control panel, and then print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the control panel.
  - a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-112** Remove the formatter cover



- b. Disconnect one flat cable (callout 1).

**Figure 1-113** Disconnect one flat cable




- c. Locate two tabs (callout 1) along the rear edge of the control panel.

**Figure 1-114** Locate two tabs



- d. Release the two tabs, and then rotate the rear edge of the control panel up and away from the printer.

---

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release the two tabs.

---

**Figure 1-115** Release the control panel



- e. Pass the flat cable attached to the control panel thorough the opening in the printer chassis, and then remove the control panel.

**Figure 1-116** Remove the control panel



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.





**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Control-panel cover (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the control-panel cable cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the control panel cover.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-13 Part number**

Control-panel cover part number	
B5L46-60117	Control-panel cover (M527/E52545)
B5L47-67018	Control-panel cover (M528/E52645)

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

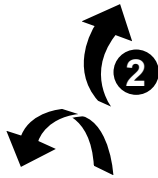
No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the control-panel cover.
  - a. If the document feeder is not open, open it now.



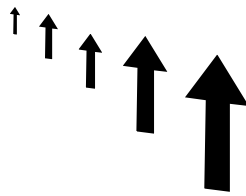
**NOTE:** If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now until it stops.

Figure 1-117 Open the document feeder



- b. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

**Figure 1-118** Release five tabs



- c. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**Figure 1-119** Remove the cover



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Top-left cover (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the top-left cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top-left cover.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-14** Part number

Top-left cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number

RC4-4147-000CN

Cover, top left

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

**Figure 1-120** Release two tabs

**1**

- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-121 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-122 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-123** Remove the cover

- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Top-rear cover (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the top-rear cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top-rear cover.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-15** Part number

Top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number	
RC4-3002-000CN	Cover, top rear

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).



**Figure 1-124** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-125** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-126 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-127 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-128 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-129 Remove the cover

- 3. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-130 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-131 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

**Figure 1-132** Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-133** Remove the cover



- 4. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Document feeder (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the document feeder.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the document feeder.](#)


Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-16** Part number

Document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number	
B5L47-67906	ADF whole unit Enterprise (document feeder; kit with instruction guide; includes white backing kit)
B5L47-67907	ADF whole unit Workflow (document feeder; kit with instruction guide (includes white backing kit)

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length
- Small flat-blade screwdriver

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Use the document feeder to make a copy to make sure that it is properly functioning.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-134** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-135** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



**2.** Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).

- a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

**Figure 1-136** Release two tabs





- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

**Figure 1-137** Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

**Figure 1-138** Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-139 Remove the cover

- 3. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-140 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-141 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-142 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-143 Remove the cover

- 4. Remove the document feeder.

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-144 Remove the cover

1

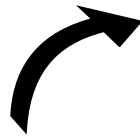
- b. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC; callout 1), remove one ground screw (callout 2), and then disconnect five connectors (callout 3).

**Figure 1-145** Disconnect the FFC, ground cable, and connectors

**1**

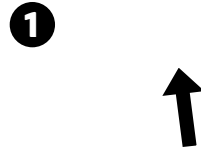
- c. Open the document feeder.

**Figure 1-146** Open the document feeder



- d. Tilt the document feeder back until it stops (callout 1), and then lift it up until it stops (callout 2).

Figure 1-147 Raise the document feeder



- e. Support the document feeder, and then use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release two tabs on the document feeder hinges.



---

**NOTE:** The tabs are located on the front side (scanner flatbed glass) of the hinges. Use the figure below to locate the tabs.

---

Figure 1-148 Release two tabs

- f. Lift the document feeder up to remove it.



**NOTE:** While removing the document feeder, carefully pass the wire harnesses and the FFC through the opening in the scanner.

**Figure 1-149** Remove the document feeder

- 5. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

- 6. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following **special installation instructions**.

### Install a replacement white backing

1. Verify that the springs are positioned correctly on the replacement retention clips.

**Figure 1-150** Check the retention clip spring

2. Install the clip (callout 1) in the opening (callout 2) in the document feeder.



---

**NOTE:** Make sure that the springs are correctly installed. See the previous step.

---

**Figure 1-151** Install the retention clip

**1**



3. Press the clip to make sure it is securely installed.

**Figure 1-152** Press the retention clip




4. Remove the protective film off of each adhesive square.

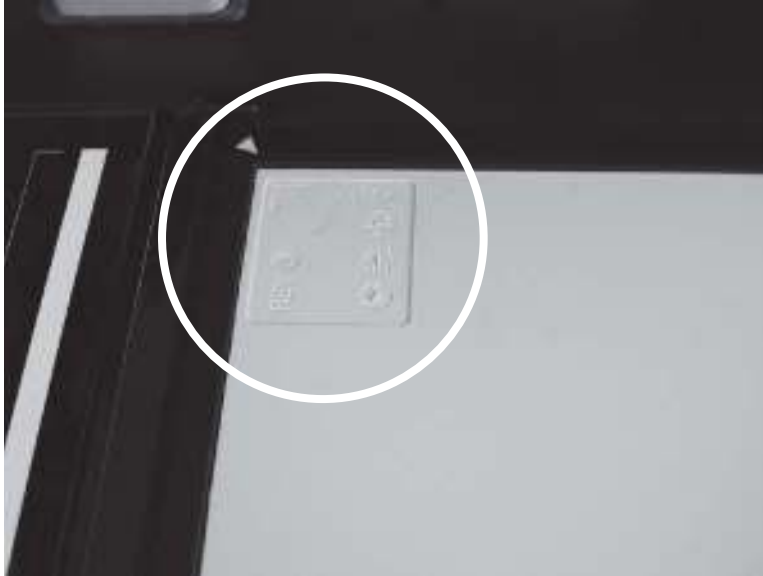
**Figure 1-153** White backing adhesive squares



5. Position the replacement white backing on the image scanner glass.

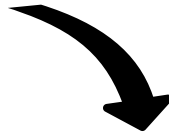
 **NOTE:** Make sure that the corner with the embossed arrow on the white backing is positioned against the corner with the arrow on the scanner.

**Figure 1-154** Install the white backing



6. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-155** Close the document feeder

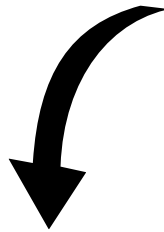


7. Open the document feeder and press on the white backing at the location of each retention clip to ensure that the backing is securely attached to the adhesive on the clips.

**Figure 1-156** Check the white backing

8. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-157** Close the document feeder



**Reset the firmware counter.**

1. From the HOME screen on the control panel, scroll to and touch the **Device Maintenance** button.
2. Scroll to and touch the **Service** button.
3. On the sign-in screen, select the **Service Access Code** option from the drop-down list.
4. Enter the following service access code for this printer:
  - **10052715**

5. Scroll to and touch the **Cycle Counts** item.
6. Reset the following items:
  - [Document Feeder Kit Intervals](#); set to zero
  - [ADF Count](#); set to zero

## Removal and replacement: Cartridge door assembly

Learn how to remove and replace the cartridge door assembly.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the cartridge door.](#)


Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-17** Part number

Cartridge door (toner) part number	
F2A76-67912	Cartridge door assembly kit (M527/E52545; all) with instruction guide (includes nameplate)
RM2-5691-000CN	Cartridge door assembly (M528/E52645)
F2A68-67919	Cartridge door assembly kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn) with instruction guide (includes nameplate)
F2A68-67920	Cartridge door assembly kit (M506x/M50045x) with instruction guide
RM2-5677-000CN	Cartridge door assembly (M501 and M507/E50145)
J8H60-40001	Nameplate, LaserJet Pro M501
RC4-3010-000CN	Hinge, cartridge door left
RC4-4479-000CN	Link, pressure release

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

#### Post service test

Make sure that the toner-cartridge door correctly opens and closes.


1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-158** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

---

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

---

**Figure 1-159** Release and remove the tray



- 2. Remove the cartridge door assembly.

---

 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

---

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

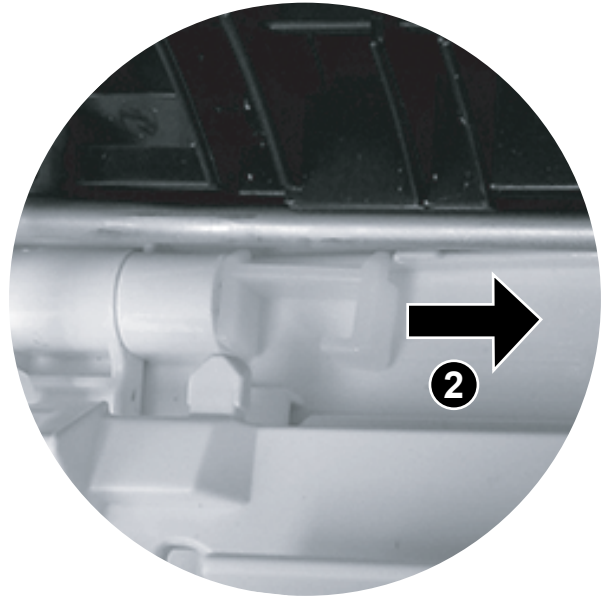
---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

---

**Figure 1-160** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-161** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

Figure 1-162 Remove the guide

**2**

- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


Figure 1-163 Release the pressure-release link


**1**



- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-164** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-165** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-166** Remove the door

- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Rear door assembly

Learn how to remove and replace the rear door assembly.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the rear door assembly.](#)


Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-18** Part number

Rear door assembly part number	
RM2-5726-000CN	Rear door assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645 duplex models)
RM2-5712-000CN	Rear door assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 simplex models)

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

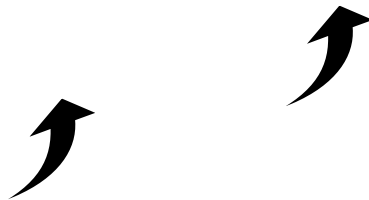
1. Remove the rear door assembly.
  - a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-167 Remove two screws

1

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-168 Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-169** Remove the cover



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Right cover

Learn how to remove and replace the right cover

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the right cover.](#)

Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-19** Part number

Right cover part number	
RC4-4437-000CN	Right cover

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

Figure 1-170 Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

Figure 1-171 Release and remove the tray



2. Remove the formatter cover.
- ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-172 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-173 Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



3. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

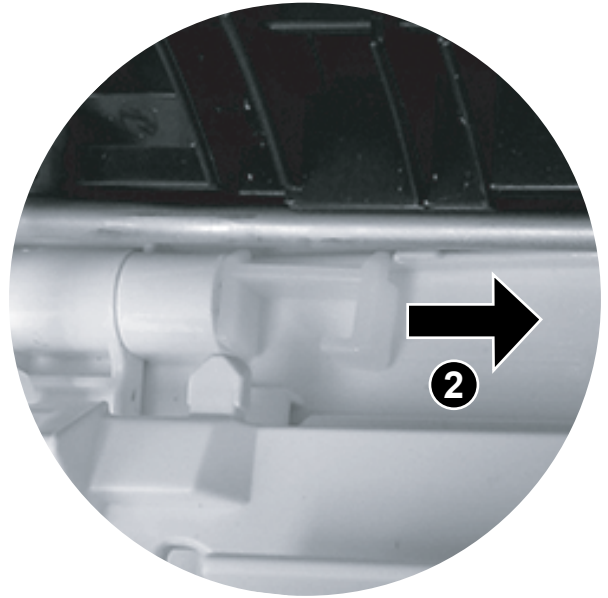


**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.



**Figure 1-174** Release the support shaft

**1**



- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-175** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

Figure 1-176 Remove the guide

2


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


Figure 1-177 Release the pressure-release link

1

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-178** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-179** Release the left-side retainer arm

- Figure 1-180** Remove the door

- Figure 1-181** Remove two screws

1

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-182** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-183** Remove the cover



- 5. Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-184** Locate the tabs and bosses


- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-185** Remove two screws

**1**

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-186 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---

Figure 1-187 Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.


---

**Figure 1-188** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-189** Release one tab



- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

Figure 1-190 Remove the cover



- 6. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Left cover

Learn how to remove and replace the left cover

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the left cover.](#)


Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-20 Part number

Left cover part number	
RM2-5727-000CN	Left cover

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test


No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-191** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-192** Release and remove the tray



- 2. Remove the cartridge door assembly.

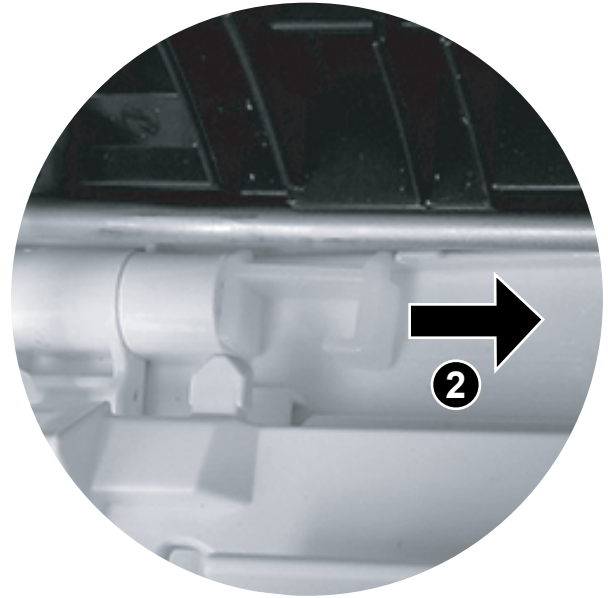
 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-193 Release the support shaft

1




- b. Remove the support shaft.

Figure 1-194 Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

Figure 1-195 Remove the guide

2


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


Figure 1-196 Release the pressure-release link

1

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-197** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-198** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-199** Remove the door

- 3.** Remove the rear door assembly.

- a.** At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-200** Remove two screws

**1**

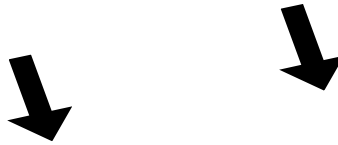
- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-201** Rotate the bottom of the cover





- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-202** Remove the cover



#### 4. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.



**Figure 1-203** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-204** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-205** Release one boss and three tabs



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

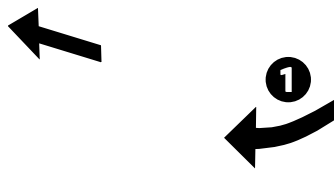
**Figure 1-206** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

**Figure 1-207** Remove the cover



- 5. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

Removal and replacement: Stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

Learn how to remove and replace the stapler door or stapler blank cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the stapler door or stapler blank cover.](#)


Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-21 Part number

Stapler door or stapler blank cover part number	
F2A76-40004	Stapler door (stapler models )
F2A76-40005	Stapler blank cover (non-stapler models)

Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Staple two pages together.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-208** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



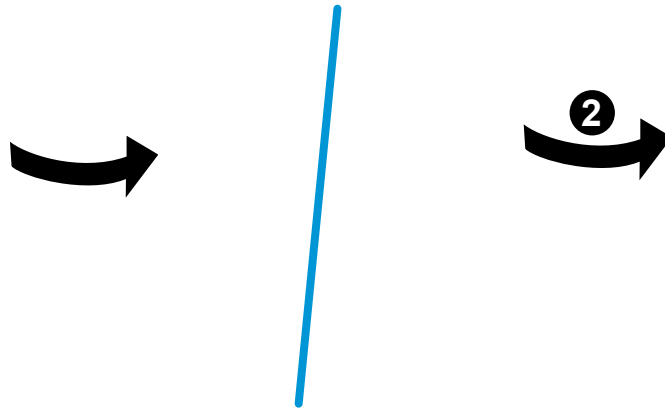
- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-209** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
  - a. Do one of the following:
    - **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
    - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

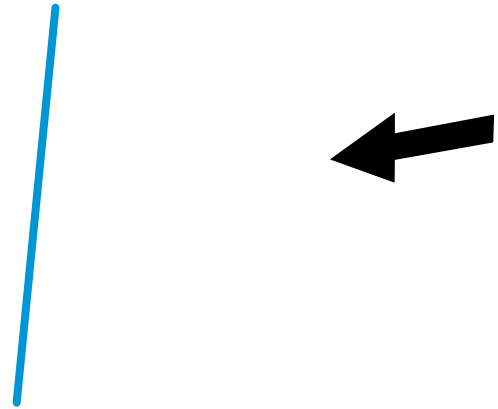
Figure 1-210 Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-211 Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

[Figure 1-212](#) Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

[Figure 1-213](#) Remove the door

- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

Learn how to remove and replace the cassette stapler stationary (inner) cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the stapler stationary \(inner\) cover.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-22** Part number

#### Stapler stationary (inner) cover part number

F2A76-40003

Stapler stationary (inner) cover (stapler models only)



### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-214** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-215** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

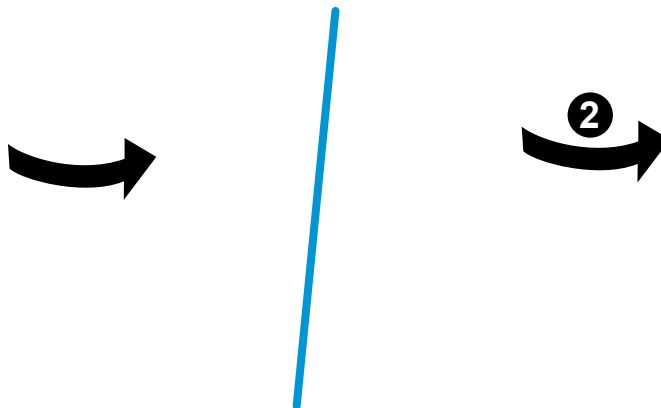


2. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

a. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
- **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

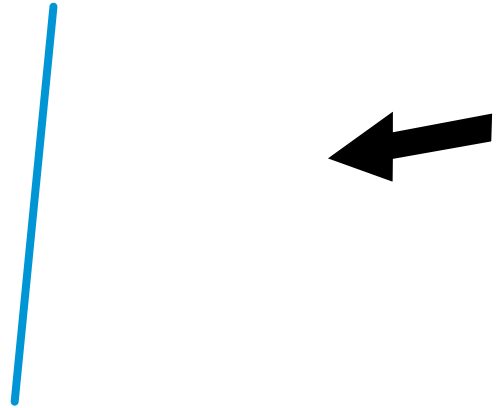
**Figure 1-216** Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-217** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-218** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-219** Remove the door

- 3. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

**Figure 1-220** Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-221 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-222 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

**Figure 1-223** Remove the cover



4. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Top cover (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the top cover.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top cover.](#)


Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

**Before performing service**

**Turn the printer power off**

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-23** Part number

Top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number	
RM2-5718-000CN	Top cover

**Required tools**

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length
- Small flat-blade screwdriver

**After performing service**

**Turn the printer power on**

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

**Post service test**

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

Figure 1-224 Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

Figure 1-225 Release and remove the tray



2. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).



**Figure 1-226** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-227** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



3. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

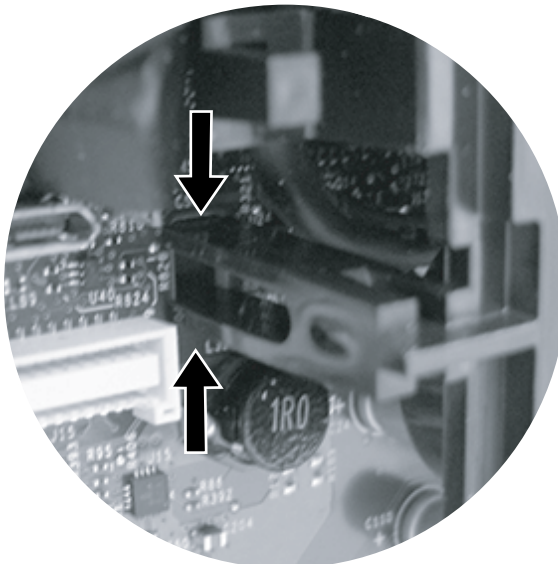
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-228** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-229** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-230** Remove the fax PCA

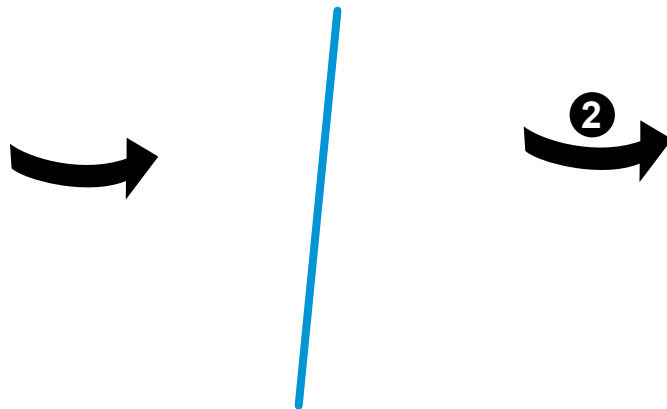


4. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
- **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

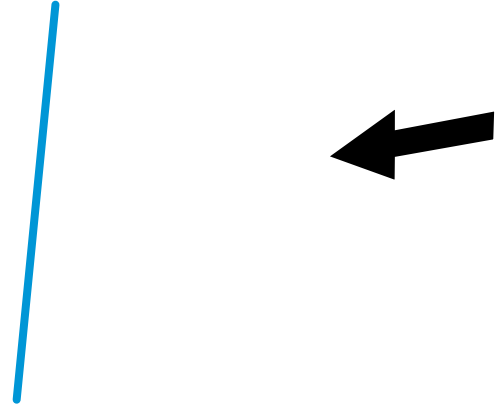
**Figure 1-231** Open the door or release the cover



- b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-232** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-233** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

[Figure 1-234](#) Remove the door

- 5. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

[Figure 1-235](#) Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-236 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-237 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

**Figure 1-238** Remove the cover



- 6. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

**Figure 1-239** Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-240 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-241 Slide the cover





- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-242](#) Remove the cover

- 7. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

[Figure 1-243](#) Remove one screw

**1**



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-244 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-245 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-246](#) Remove the cover

- 8. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-247](#) Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-248** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-249** Remove the cover



**9.** Remove the cartridge door assembly.

---

 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

---

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

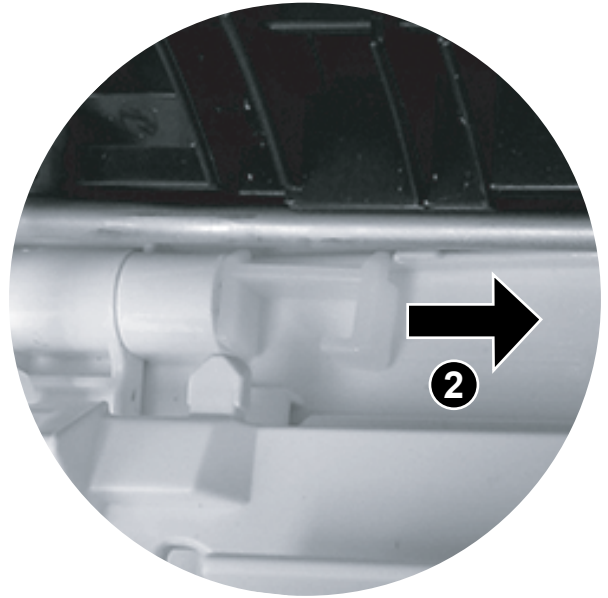
---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

---

**Figure 1-250** Release the support shaft

**1**



- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-251** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-252** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-253** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-254** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-255** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

[Figure 1-256](#) Remove the door

- 10. Remove the left cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.



**NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

[Figure 1-257](#) Locate of the tabs and bosses



- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-258** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-259** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**




- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

Figure 1-260 Release two tabs

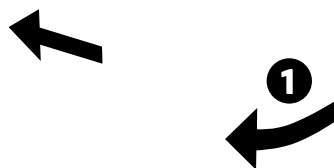
- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

---

 **NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.


---

Figure 1-261 Remove the cover




- 11. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

---

 **NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

---

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).


 **IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

---


**Figure 1-262** Remove one screw

**1**

- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).

 **NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.

---

 **TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

---

**Figure 1-263** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

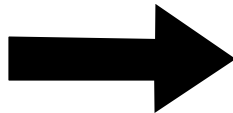
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

[Figure 1-264](#) Disconnect connectors and remove screws

1

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

[Figure 1-265](#) Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-266** Remove the ISA

**12.** Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-267** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-268 Remove two screws



- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-269 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


Figure 1-270 Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-271 Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-272 Release one tab

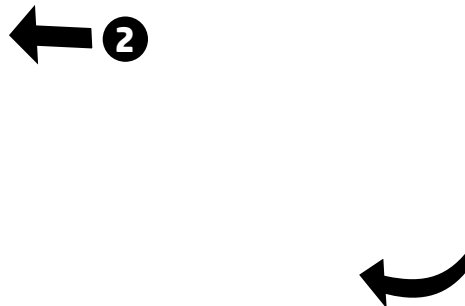
- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-273 Remove the cover



13. Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-274** Remove one screw and the plate



- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-275** Remove three screws



- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).


 **NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

Figure 1-276 Remove three screws

1



- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

Figure 1-277 Release one boss



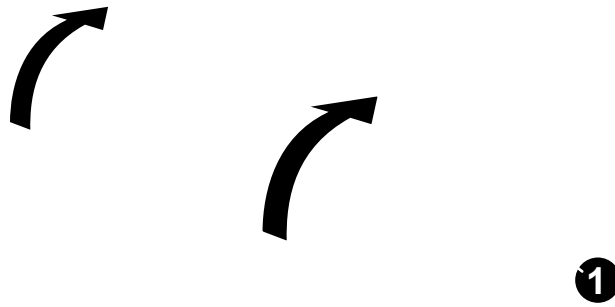
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

**⚠ CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

**Figure 1-278** Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-279** Remove the cover

- 14. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Top cover (SFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

### M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top cover \(M501\).](#)

### M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top cover \(M506/E50045\).](#)

### M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the top cover \(M507/E50145\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

## Before performing service

### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-24 Part number

Top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) part number	
RM2-5735-000CN	Top cover (M501)
RM2-5687-000CN	Top cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145; simplex)
RM2-5728-000CN	Top cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145; duplex LCD)
RM2-5686-000CN	Top cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145; duplex MF)

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test


No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-280** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-281** Release and remove the tray




- 2. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).

- a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

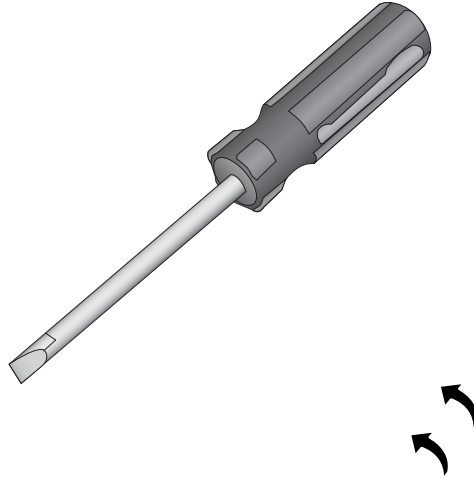
**Figure 1-282** Tilt the control panel up



- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

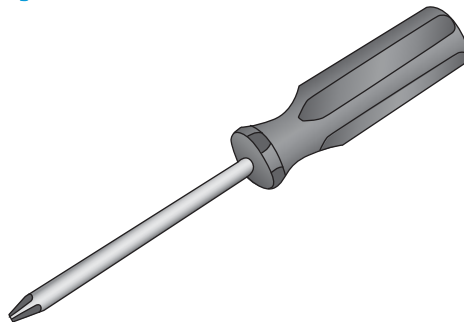
**Figure 1-283** Remove the cover



- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

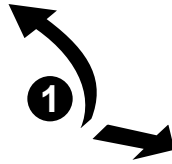
**Figure 1-284** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-285** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.

**Figure 1-286** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)






- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-287** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

**Figure 1-288** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)



3. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-289** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-290** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



4. Remove the control panel (M501).

- a. Disconnect one flat cable (callout 1).

**Figure 1-291** Disconnect one flat cable

**1**


- b. Locate two tabs (callout 1) along the rear edge of the control panel.

**Figure 1-292** Locate two tabs

**1**

- c. Release the two tabs, and then rotate the rear edge of the control panel up and away from the printer.

---

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release the two tabs.

---

**Figure 1-293** Release the control panel



- d. Pass the flat cable attached to the control panel thorough the opening in the printer chassis, and then remove the control panel.

**Figure 1-294** Remove the control panel



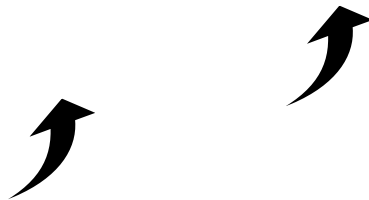
- 5. Remove the rear door assembly.
  - a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-295 Remove two screws



- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-296 Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

Figure 1-297 Remove the cover



- 6. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

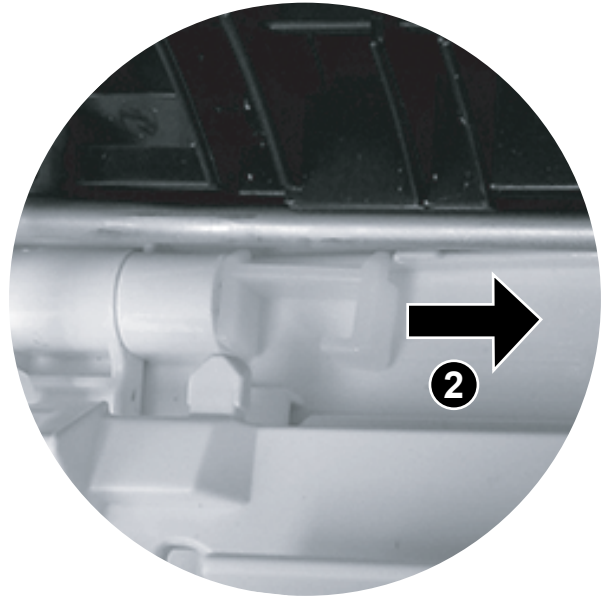
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

**Figure 1-298** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-299** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-300** Remove the guide

**2**

- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-301** Release the pressure-release link


**1**



- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-302** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-303** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-304** Remove the door

- 7. Remove the right cover.



---

**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-305** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-306 Remove two screws



- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-307 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


Figure 1-308 Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-309 Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-310** Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---


**Figure 1-311** Remove the cover



8. Remove the left cover.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-312** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-313** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-314** Release one boss and three tabs

2



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

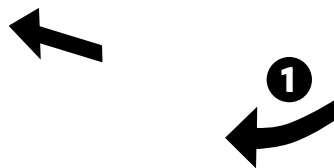
**Figure 1-315** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-316 Remove the cover



- 9. Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.


- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-317 Remove two screws

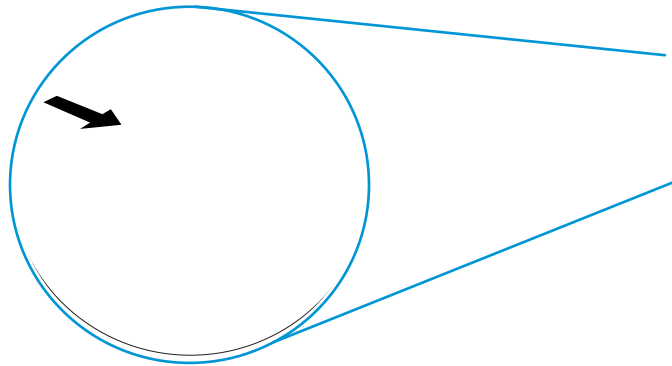




- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.

 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-318** Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-319** Disconnect two connectors



- d. Release one boss.


Figure 1-320 Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-321 Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

1

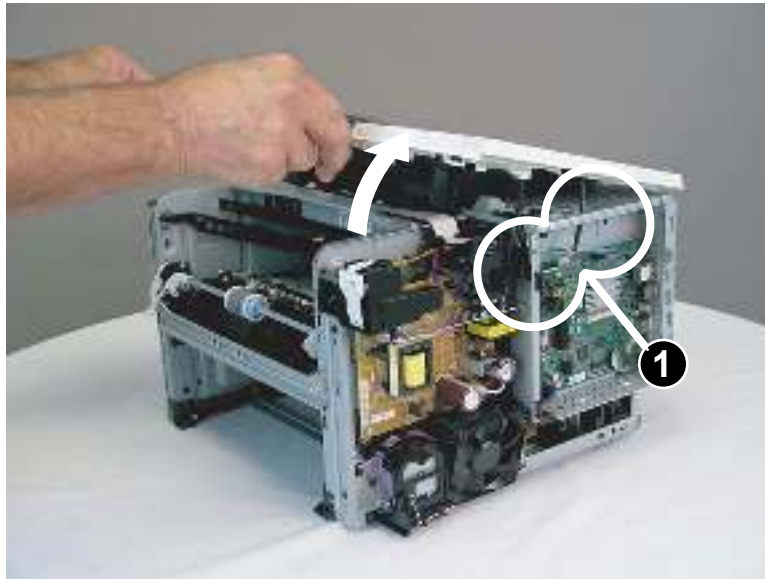
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

**Figure 1-322** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)



- 10. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Paper delivery tray (output bin)

Learn how to remove and replace the paper delivery tray (output bin).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the paper delivery tray \(output bin\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-25** Part number

#### Paper delivery tray (output bin) part number

RC4-4439-000CN

Paper delivery tray (output bin)

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length
- Small flat-blade screwdriver

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.


1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

**Figure 1-323** Tilt the control panel up



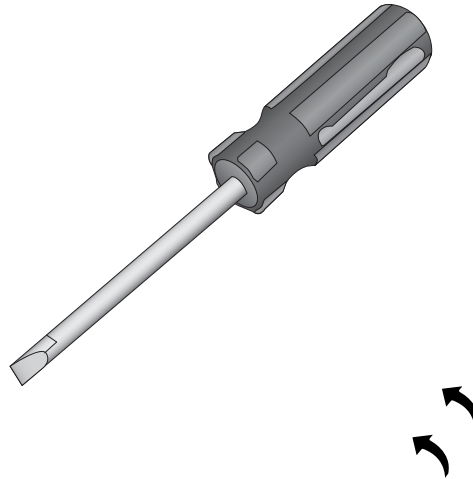
- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

---

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

---

Figure 1-324 Remove the cover



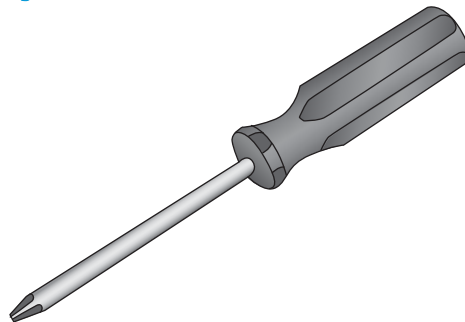
- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

---

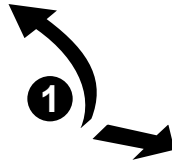
Figure 1-325 Remove two screws



1

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-326** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-327** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-328** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

**Figure 1-329** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)






2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-330** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-331** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-332 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-333 Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



4. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

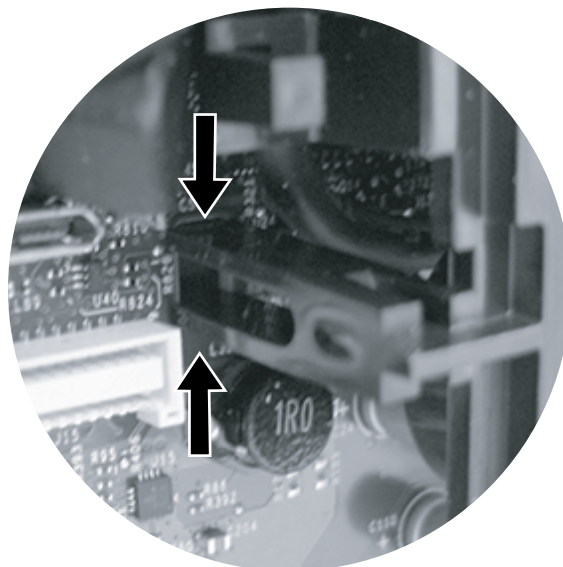
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-334 Disconnect three connectors

1

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-335 Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-336 Remove the fax PCA

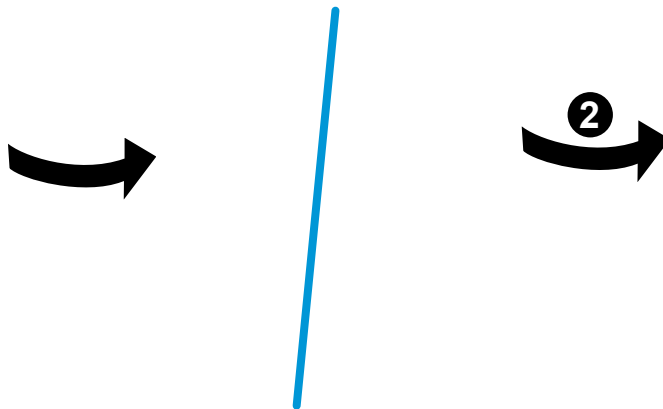


5. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
- **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

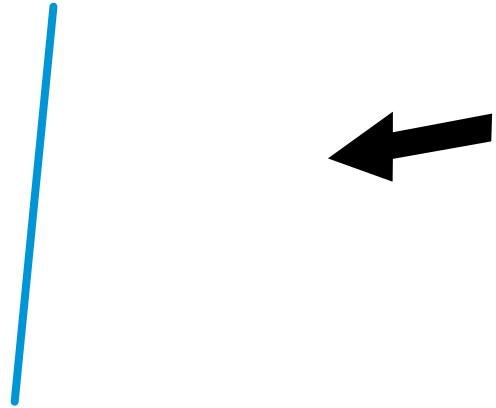
Figure 1-337 Open the door or release the cover



- b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-338** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-339** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-340** Remove the door

- 6. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

**Figure 1-341** Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-342 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-343 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-344 Remove the cover



7. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).

- a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-345 Release two tabs





- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

**Figure 1-346** Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

**Figure 1-347** Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-348 Remove the cover

- 8. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-349 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-350 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-351 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-352 Remove the cover

- 9. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-353 Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-354** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-355** Remove the cover



**10.** Remove the cartridge door assembly.

---

 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

---

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

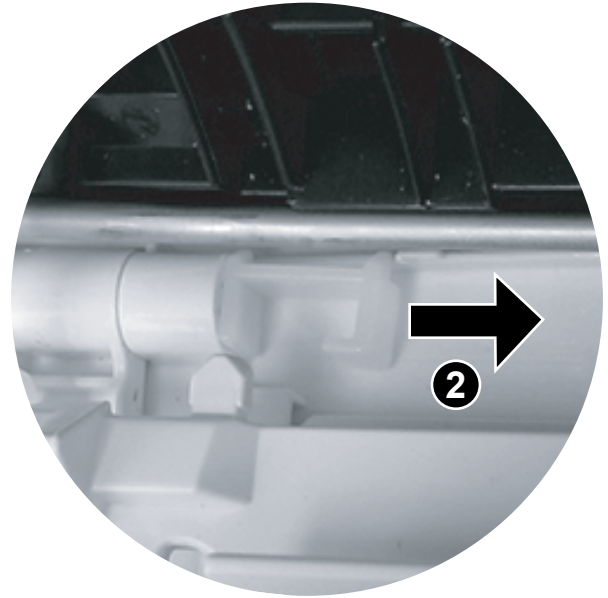
---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

---

**Figure 1-356** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-357** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-358** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-359** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-360** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-361** Release the left-side retainer arm



- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-362** Remove the door

- 11. Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-363** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-364 Remove two screws



- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-365 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-366** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-367** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-368** Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---


 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---

**Figure 1-369** Remove the cover



12. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-370** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-371** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-372** Release one boss and three tabs



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

**Figure 1-373** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.


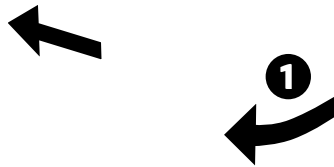

 **NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-374 Remove the cover



13. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

 **NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).


 **IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

Figure 1-375 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).



**NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.



**TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

**Figure 1-376** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

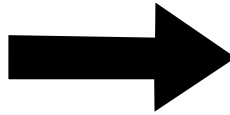
**Figure 1-377** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**



- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-378** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-379** Remove the ISA

**14.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-380** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-381** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

**Figure 1-382** Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

**Figure 1-383** Release one boss



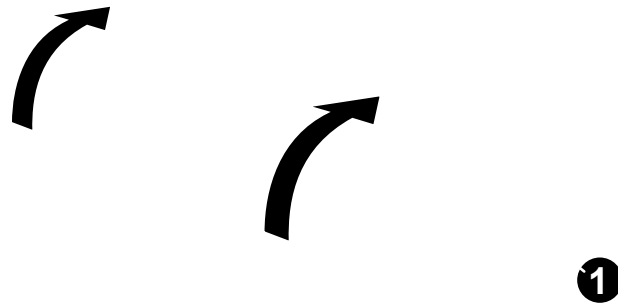
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

Figure 1-384 Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-385 Remove the cover

**15.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-386 Remove two screws



- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


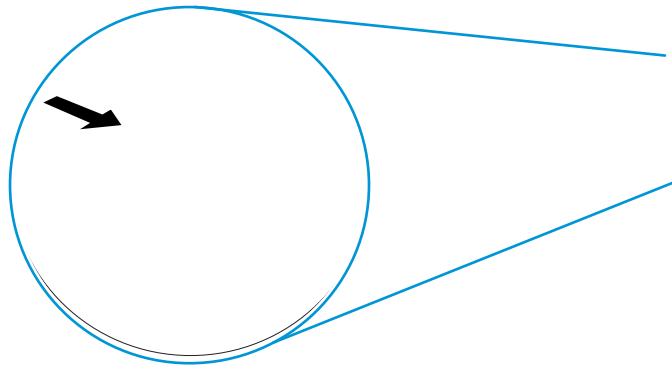
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-387 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-388** Disconnect two connectors



- d. Release one boss.


**Figure 1-389** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-390** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

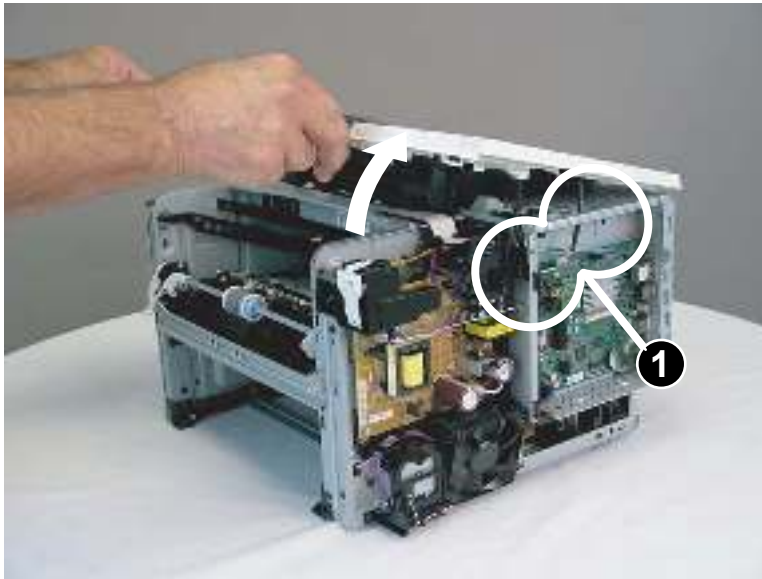
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

**Figure 1-391** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)



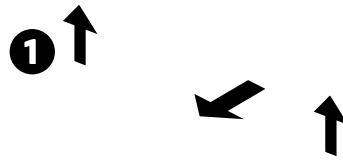
16. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).



**Figure 1-392** Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

**Figure 1-393** Remove the bin

- 17. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Sub-scanner assembly (SSA) (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the sub-scanner assembly (SSA).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the sub-scanner assembly \(SSA\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-26** Part number

#### Sub-scanner assembly (SSA) part number

**F2A76-67916**

Image scanner kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) with instruction guide (includes white backing kit)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Print a configuration page, and then make a copy using the flatbed glass to make sure that it is properly functioning.

Print a configuration page, and then make a copy using the document feeder to make sure that it is properly functioning.

1. Remove the white backing (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the document feeder.

**Figure 1-394** Open the document feeder



- b. Remove the white backing and retention clips (attached to the document feeder behind the white backing).

 **TIP:** Use the edge of a coin to loosen the clips.

**Figure 1-395** Remove the white backing

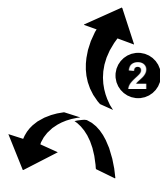


- 2. Remove the control panel.

- a. Open the document feeder.

 **NOTE:** If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now until it stops.

**Figure 1-396** Open the document feeder

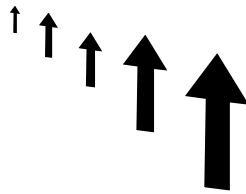


- b. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.



**NOTE:** The thin black-plastic cover will separate from the white-plastic control-panel base.

**Figure 1-397** Release five tabs



- c. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**Figure 1-398** Remove the cover



- d. **M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z only:** Open the connector latch to release the keyboard flat cable.

**Figure 1-399** Disconnect the FFC (M527/E52545/M528c/z, and E52645c/z)



- e. Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1) and one connector (callout 2).

**Figure 1-400** Disconnect connectors



- f. Remove the USB cable (callout 1) from the holder.




**NOTE:** **M527z/E52545z only:** Release four tabs (callout 2), and then remove the near-field communication (NFC) printed circuit board.

**Figure 1-401** Remove USB cable and NFC PCA



- g. Remove three screws (callout 1).

 **TIP:** The screwdriver (supplied with the kit) has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

**Figure 1-402** Remove three screws



- h. Lift the front of the control panel off of the printer (callout 1), and then slide it toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-403** Remove the control panel

**2**



3. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-404** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-405** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



4. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

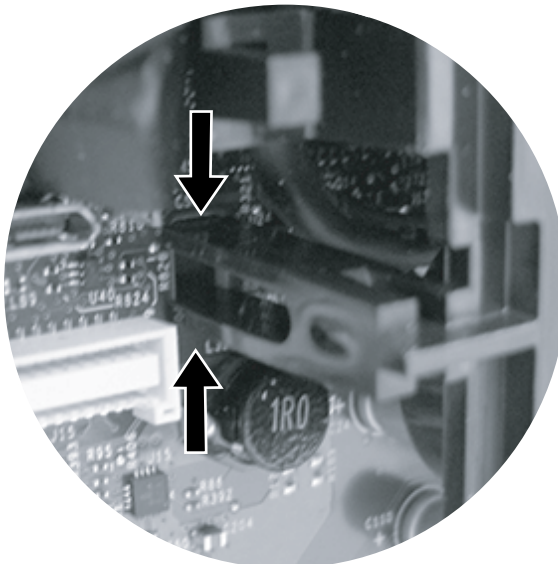
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-406** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-407** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

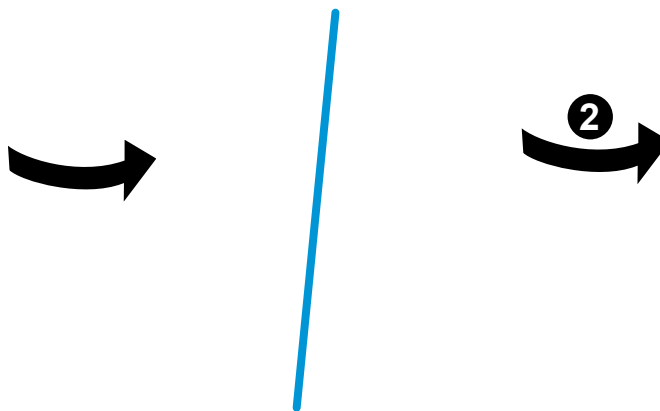
**Figure 1-408** Remove the fax PCA



5. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

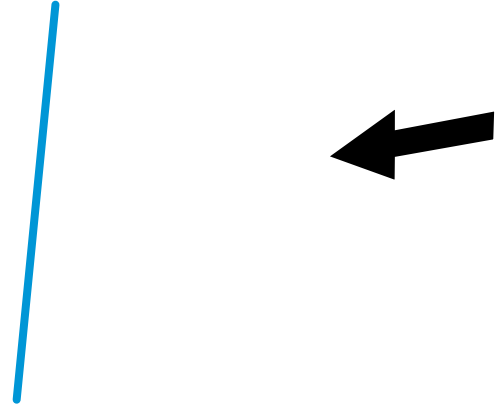
- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

**Figure 1-409** Open the door or release the cover



- b. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-410** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-411** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-412** Remove the door

- 6. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

**Figure 1-413** Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-414 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-415 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

**Figure 1-416** Remove the cover



- 7. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

**Figure 1-417** Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-418 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-419 Slide the cover





- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-420](#) Remove the cover

- 8. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

[Figure 1-421](#) Remove one screw

**1**



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-422 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-423 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-424** Remove the cover

- 9. Remove the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Disconnect all of the connectors from the SCB.

---

 **Reinstallation tip:** There are eight wire-harness connectors, two flat-flexible cables (FFCs), and one high definition multimedia interface (HDMI) cable connector.

---

**Figure 1-425** Disconnect all of the connectors

- b. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-426 Remove three screws



- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove one ferrite from the holder (callout 2).



**NOTE:** The ferrite does not need to be removed from the FFC. Simply let it slide down the FFC until it stops, and then let it hang out of the way.

Figure 1-427 Remove one ferrite



- d. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove one ferrite from the holder (callout 2).

**Figure 1-428** Remove one ferrite



- e. Slide the ferrite down the FFC to remove it.

**Figure 1-429** Remove the ferrite from the FFC



- f. Slide the SCB straight out of the printer.

Figure 1-430 Slide the SCB out




- g. Remove the SCB.

For a replacement SCB, do the following

Figure 1-431 Remove the SCB

#### 10. Remove the sub-scanner assembly (SSA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

---

 **NOTE:** The SCB is shown installed in the following steps, but was previously removed. The procedure for removing the document feeder (below) is correct for the printer.

---

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the cable cover (callout 2).

Figure 1-432 Remove the cover

1

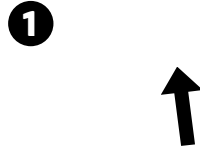
- b. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC; callout 1), and then remove one ground screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-433 Disconnect the FFC and the ground cable

1

- c. Tilt the document feeder back until it stops (callout 1), and then lift it up until it stops (callout 2).

Figure 1-434 Raise the document feeder



- d. Support the document feeder, and then use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release two tabs on the document feeder hinges.




**NOTE:** The tabs are located on the front side (scanner flatbed glass) of the hinges. Use the figure to locate the tabs.

Figure 1-435 Release two tabs





- e. Lift the document feeder up to remove it.

 **NOTE:** While removing the document feeder, carefully pass the wire harnesses and the FFC through the opening in the scanner.

**Figure 1-436** Remove the document feeder



- f. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the control panel grounding clip (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** M527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z only: Remove the keyboard (callout 3).


**Figure 1-437** Remove one screw



**1**

- g. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2).

---

 **TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (callout 3) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

---

**Figure 1-438** Disconnect cables and connectors

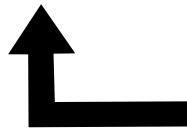
**1**

- h. Remove four screws.

**Figure 1-439** Remove four screws

- i. Slide the SSA toward the front of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-440** Release the SSA



- j. Remove the SSA.

**Figure 1-441** Remove the SSA

**11.** Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

12. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following **special installation instructions**.

#### Install a replacement white backing

1. Verify that the springs are positioned correctly on the replacement retention clips.

**Figure 1-442** Check the retention clip spring

2. Install the clip (callout 1) in the opening (callout 2) in the document feeder.



**NOTE:** Make sure that the springs are correctly installed. See the previous step.

**Figure 1-443** Install the retention clip

**1**

3. Press the clip to make sure it is securely installed.

**Figure 1-444** Press the retention clip



4. Remove the protective film off of each adhesive square.

**Figure 1-445** White backing adhesive squares

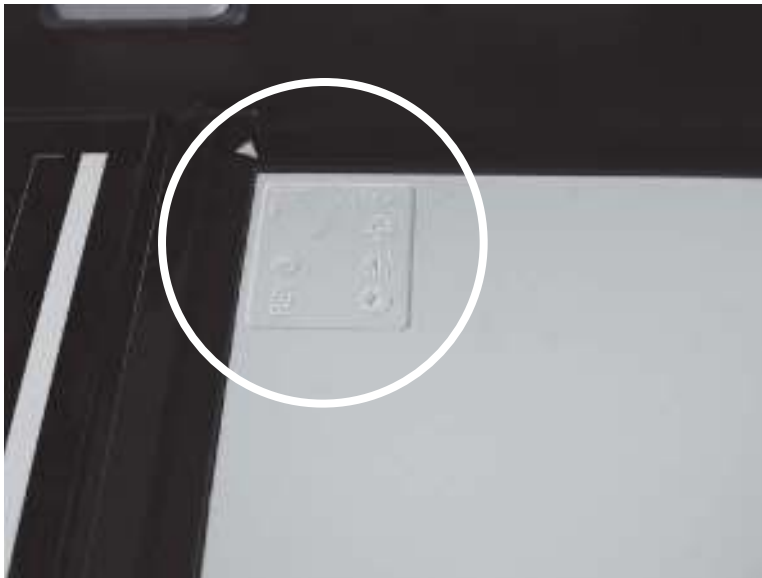


5. Position the replacement white backing on the image scanner glass.



**NOTE:** Make sure that the corner with the embossed arrow on the white backing is positioned against the corner with the arrow on the scanner.

**Figure 1-446** Install the white backing



6. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-447** Close the document feeder

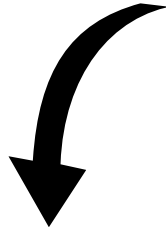


7. Open the document feeder and press on the white backing at the location of each retention clip to ensure that the backing is securely attached to the adhesive on the clips.

**Figure 1-448** Check the white backing

8. Close the document feeder.

**Figure 1-449** Close the document feeder





## Removal and replacement: Internal parts and assemblies

learn how to remove and replace the internal parts and assemblies.

- [Removal and replacement: Scanner control board \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Near field communication printed-circuit assembly \(M527z/E52545z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board \(WiFi\) \(M506x/E50045x\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board \(WiFi\) \(M507x/E50145x\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board \(M527z/E52545z/M528z/E52645z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fuser](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Stapler unit \(M527c/f/z, E52545c/z/f, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Formatter](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Laser/scanner assembly](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Formatter case](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fan \(FM1\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fan \(FM2\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fuser power supply \(FPS\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: DC controller](#)
- [Removal and replacement: High-voltage power supply](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply](#)

### Removal and replacement: Scanner control board (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the scanner control board (SCB).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the SCB.](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes


Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

---

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-27 Part number

Scanner control board (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number

B5L47-67903

Scanner control board kit with instruction guide

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

Use the flatbed glass to make a copy of the configuration page.

1. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-450** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-451** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

**Figure 1-452** Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-453 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-454 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-455](#) Remove the cover

- 3. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

[Figure 1-456](#) Remove one screw

**1**



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-457 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-458 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-459** Remove the cover

- 4. Remove the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Disconnect all of the connectors from the SCB.

---

 **Reinstallation tip:** There are eight wire-harness connectors, two flat-flexible cables (FFCs), and one high definition multimedia interface (HDMI) cable connector.

---

**Figure 1-460** Disconnect all of the connectors

- b. Remove three screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-461 Remove three screws



- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove one ferrite from the holder (callout 2).



**NOTE:** The ferrite does not need to be removed from the FFC. Simply let it slide down the FFC until it stops, and then let it hang out of the way.

Figure 1-462 Remove one ferrite





- d. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove one ferrite from the holder (callout 2).

[Figure 1-463](#) Remove one ferrite



- e. Slide the ferrite down the FFC to remove it.

[Figure 1-464](#) Remove the ferrite from the FFC



- f. Slide the SCB straight out of the printer.

Figure 1-465 Slide the SCB out



- g. Remove the SCB.

For a replacement SCB, do the following

Figure 1-466 Remove the SCB

- 5. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:**

Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Near field communication printed-circuit assembly (M527z/E52545z)

Learn how to remove and replace the near field communication (NFC) printed-circuit assembly (PCA).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the NFC.](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!**

To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-28** Part number

#### Near field communication (NFC) PCA part number

B5L24-60001

Near field communication (NFC) PCA (M527z/E52545z)

**NOTE:** This NFC is also used for the M506x/E50045x printer.

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

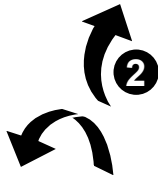
Use an NFC enabled device to print a job from the printer.

1. Remove the control-panel cover.
  - a. If the document feeder is not open, open it now.



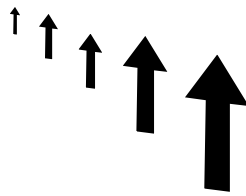
**NOTE:** If the control panel is not fully tilted forward, tilt it forward now until it stops.

**Figure 1-467** Open the document feeder



- b. Beginning at the right side of the control-panel cover, carefully release five tabs along the top edge of the cover.

**Figure 1-468** Release five tabs



- c. Continue to rotate the top edge of the cover away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**Figure 1-469** Remove the cover



- 2. Remove the NFC PCA.
  - a. Release two tabs (callout 1).

Figure 1-470 Release two tabs



- b. Turn the NFC PCA over to access the bottom side, disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove the NFC PCA.

Figure 1-471 Remove the NFC PCA



- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:**

Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (WiFi) (M506x/E50045x)

Learn how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!**

To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to

[www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-29 Part number**

Wireless PCA part number	
1150-7968	Wireless PCA (M506x/E50045x)

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Use a wireless device to print a job from the printer.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-472** Pull the tray out until it stops





- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-473** Release and remove the tray



2. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-474** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-475** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



3. Remove the rear door assembly.
  - a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-476** Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-477** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-478** Remove the cover



- 4. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

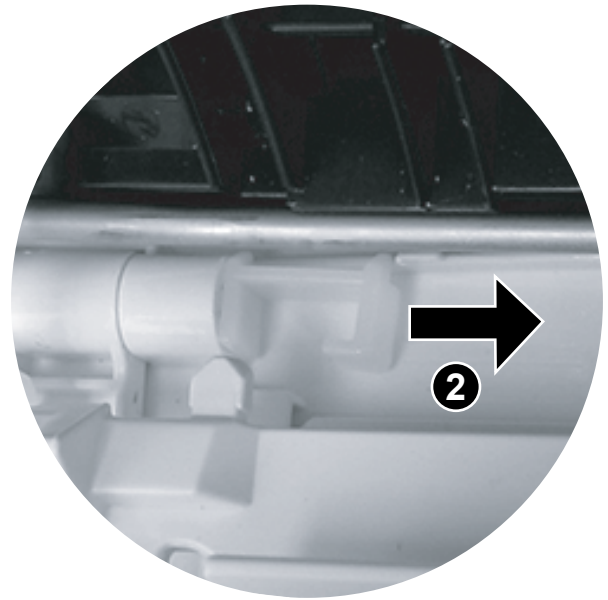
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-479 Release the support shaft

1




- b. Remove the support shaft.

Figure 1-480 Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-481** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-482** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-483** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-484** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-485** Remove the door

- 5.** Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a.** Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-486** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-487 Remove two screws

1

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-488 Release one boss



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-489** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-490** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-491 Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-492 Remove the cover



6. Remove the wireless PCA (WiFi) (M506x/E50045x).

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1) release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the WiFi PCA (callout 3).

**Figure 1-493** Remove the WiFi PCA

**3**

7. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (WiFi) (M507x/E50145x)

Learn how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below

[View a video of how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.](#)


Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-30** Part number

Wireless PCA part number	
1150-7968	Wireless PCA (M507x/E50145x)

### Required tools

- 

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Use a wireless device to print a job from the printer.

1. Remove the wireless PCA (WiFi) (M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Open the cartridge door.

Figure 1-494 Open the cartridge door



- b. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to carefully release the WiFi PCA cover, and then remove the cover.

Figure 1-495 Remove the cover



- c. Release two tabs, and then separate the WiFi PCA from the printer.

**⚠ CAUTION:** The PCA is still attached to the printer by a wire harness. Do not attempt to completely remove the PCA.

Figure 1-496 Release the PCA



- d. Disconnect one connector, and then remove the WiFi PCA.

Figure 1-497 Remove the WiFi PCA



2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:**

Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Wireless printed-circuit board (M527z/E52545z/M528z/E52645z)

Learn how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the wireless PCA.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!**

To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-31 Part number**

Wireless PCA part number	
1150-7968	Wireless PCA (M527z/E52545z/M528z/E52645z)

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Use a wireless device to print a job from the printer.

1. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-498** Remove the formatter cover (M501)





- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-499** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the wireless PCA (WiFi) (M527z/E52545z/M528z/E52645z).

- ▲ Disconnect one connector (callout 1) release one tab (callout 2), and then remove the WiFi PCA (callout 3).

**Figure 1-500** Remove the WiFi PCA

**3**

3. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Fuser

Learn how to remove and replace the fuser.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fuser.](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Make sure the correct voltage fuser is installed in the printer.



**CAUTION:** The fuser is hot. Wait at least 30 minutes after turning the printer power off before removing the fuser.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-32 Part number

Fuser part number	
RM2-2585-000CN	Fuser (110V/127V)
RM2-2586-000CN	Fuser (220V/240V)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

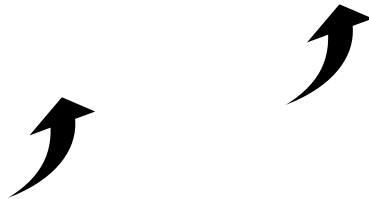
1. Remove the rear door assembly.
  - a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-501 Remove two screws



- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-502** Rotate the bottom of the cover




- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-503** Remove the cover



## 2. Remove the fuser.

---

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

The formatter cover is shown off in the following figures. However, it does not need to be removed to remove the fuser.

---

- a. Remove the connector cover.

**Figure 1-504** Remove the cover



- b. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-505** Disconnect two connectors

**1**

- c. Disconnect one connector.

[Figure 1-506](#) Disconnect one connector

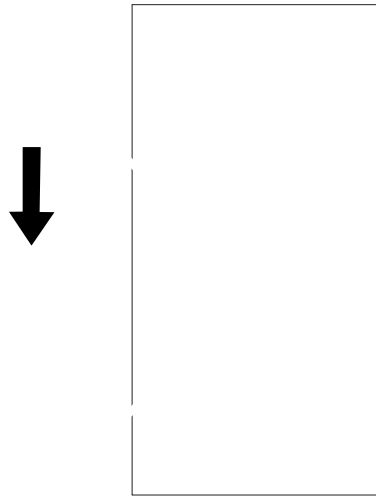
- d. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-507](#) Remove four screws

**1**

- e. Pull down on the fuser-shutter arm to release it from the fuser.

**Figure 1-508** Release the pressure-release arm



- f. Slide the fuser straight out of the printer.



**Figure 1-509** Remove the fuser

- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.


 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

 **CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/z/f, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z)

Learn how to remove and replace the cassette stapler unit.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the stapler unit.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-33** Part number

Stapler unit part number	
B5L46-60102	Stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z)



### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Use the convenience stapler to staple two pages together to test its operation.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-510** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-511** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

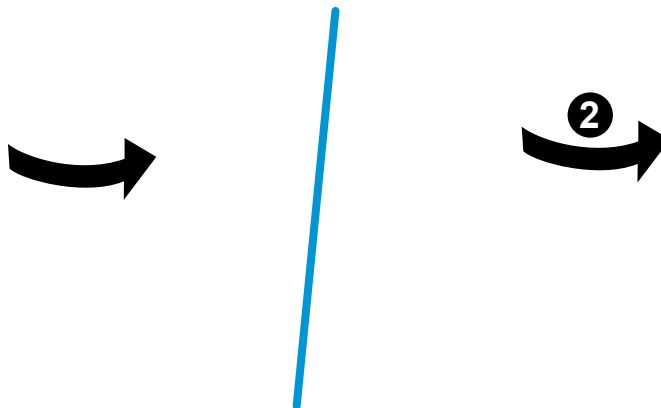


2. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

a. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
- **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

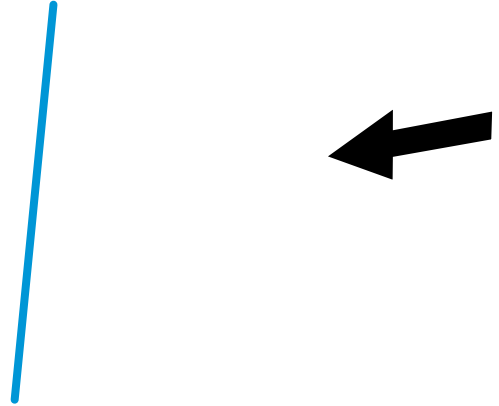
**Figure 1-512** Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-513** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-514** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-515** Remove the door

- 3. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

**Figure 1-516** Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

[Figure 1-517](#) Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

[Figure 1-518](#) Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-519 Remove the cover



- 4. Remove the stapler unit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
  - a. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then remove one screw (callout 2).

Figure 1-520 Disconnect one connector and remove one screw



- b. Remove the stapler unit.

**Figure 1-521** Remove the stapler unit

- 5. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Formatter

Learn how to remove and replace the formatter.



**NOTE:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

#### M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter \(M501\).](#)

#### M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter \(M506/E50045\).](#)

#### M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter \(M507/E50145\).](#)

#### M527/E52545/M528/E52645

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.



**IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-34** Part number

Formatter part numbers	
F2A76-67910	Formatter (M527/E52545) with instruction guide
1PV64-60002	Formatter (M528/E52645) with instruction guide
1PV64-60003	Formatter (M528/E52645 China) with instruction guide
1PV87-60001	Formatter (M507/E50145) with instruction guide
F2A68-67915	Formatter (M506n/E50045n) with instruction guide
F2A68-67916	Formatter (M506x/E50045x) with instruction guide



Table 1-34 Part number (continued)

Formatter part numbers	
J8H60-67901	Formatter (M501n)
J8H60-67902	Formatter (M501n; China)
J8H61-67901	Formatter (M501dn)
J8H61-67902	Formatter (M501dn; China)

Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501**: Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-522 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-523** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

---

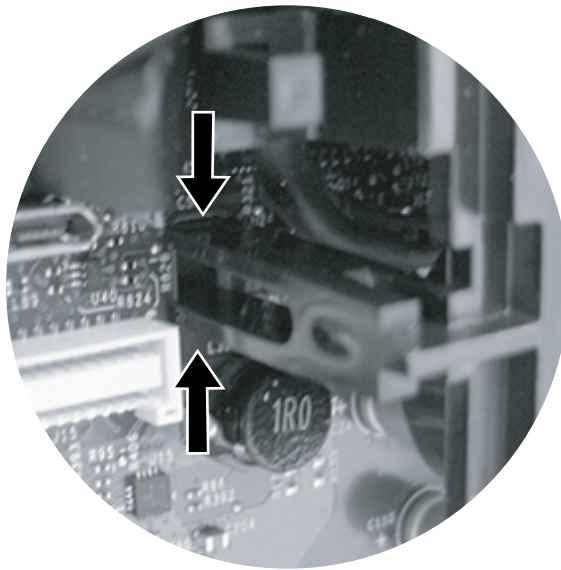
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-524** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-525** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-526** Remove the fax PCA



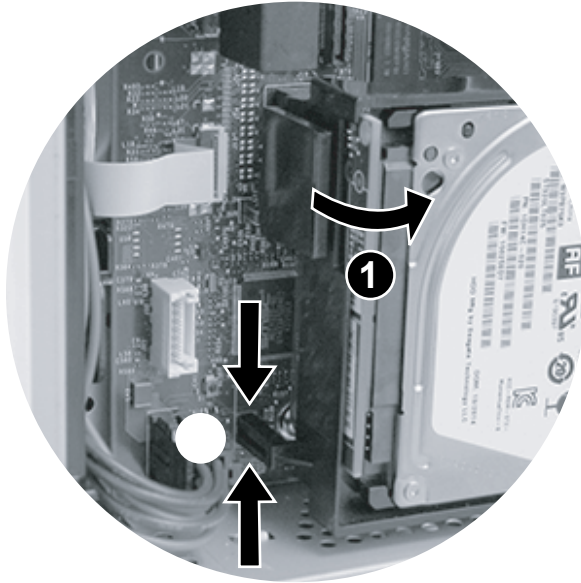
3. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-527 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-528 Remove the HDD



4. Remove the embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

- ▲ Locate the eMMC component on the formatter, and then pull it straight off of the formatter to remove it.

Figure 1-529 Remove the eMMC



5. Remove the dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

---

⚠ **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** The M506/E50045/M507/E50145 printers use a Slim dual in-line memory module (DIMM).

---

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Locate the DIMM component on the formatter, and then pull it straight off of the formatter to remove it.

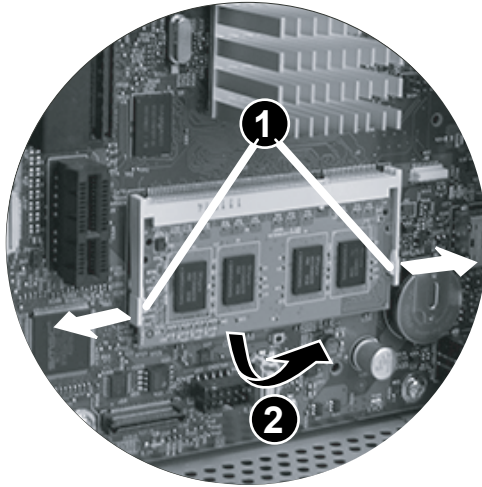
Figure 1-530 Remove the DIMM (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)



b. **M527/E52545/M528/E52645 only:** Do the following.

1. Locate the DIMM component on the formatter, release two locking arms (callout 1), and then let the bottom edge of the DIMM rotate away from the holder (callout 2).

**Figure 1-531** Release the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Pull the DIMM down and away from the holder to remove it.


**Figure 1-532** Remove the DIMM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



6. Remove the formatter.

**CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.


---

- a. **M501:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

**Figure 1-533** Remove the formatter (M501)



- b. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the formatter before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessories items.

---

**Figure 1-534** Remove the formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



7. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Laser/scanner assembly

Learn how to remove and replace the laser/scanner assembly.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

### M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the laser/scanner \(M501\).](#)

### M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the laser/scanner \(M506/E50045\).](#)

### M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the laser/scanner \(M507/E50145\).](#)

### M527/E52545/M528/E52645

[View a video of how to remove and replace the laser/scanner \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

## Before performing service

### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-35** Part number

Laser/scanner assembly part number	
RM2-5528-000CN	Laser/scanner assembly

### Required tools

- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.


1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

**Figure 1-535** Tilt the control panel up



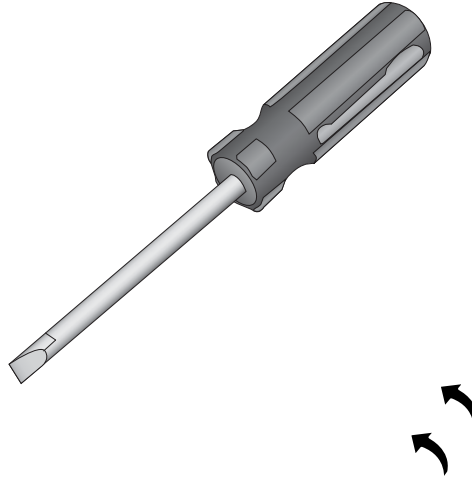
- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

---

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

---

**Figure 1-536** Remove the cover



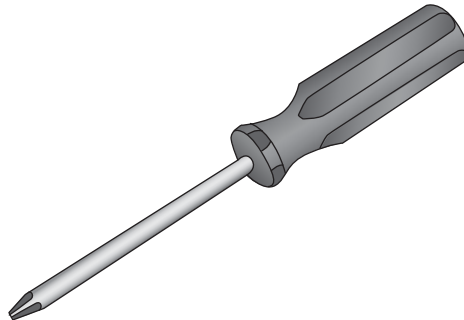
- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

---

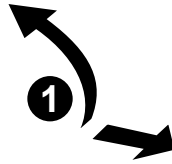
**Figure 1-537** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-538** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-539** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-540** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

**Figure 1-541** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)




2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-542** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-543** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-544** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-545** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



4. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

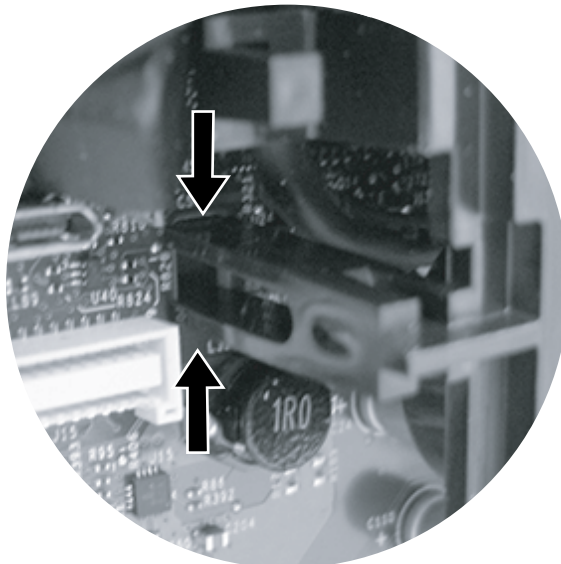
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

Figure 1-546 Disconnect three connectors

1

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-547 Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

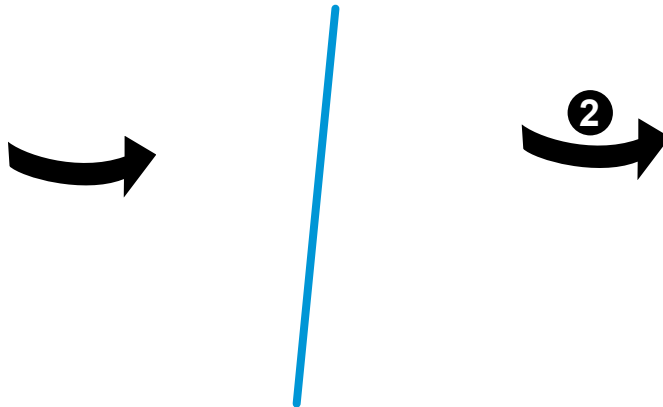
Figure 1-548 Remove the fax PCA



5. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

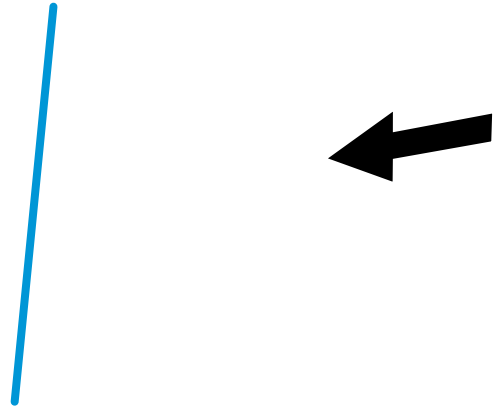
Figure 1-549 Open the door or release the cover



- b. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.



**Figure 1-550** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-551** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

[Figure 1-552](#) Remove the door

- 6. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

[Figure 1-553](#) Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-554 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-555 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-556 Remove the cover



7. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).

- a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-557 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

[Figure 1-558](#) Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

[Figure 1-559](#) Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-560 Remove the cover

- 8. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-561 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

[Figure 1-562](#) Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

[Figure 1-563](#) Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-564 Remove the cover

- 9. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-565 Remove two screws

1



- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-566** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-567** Remove the cover



**10.** Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

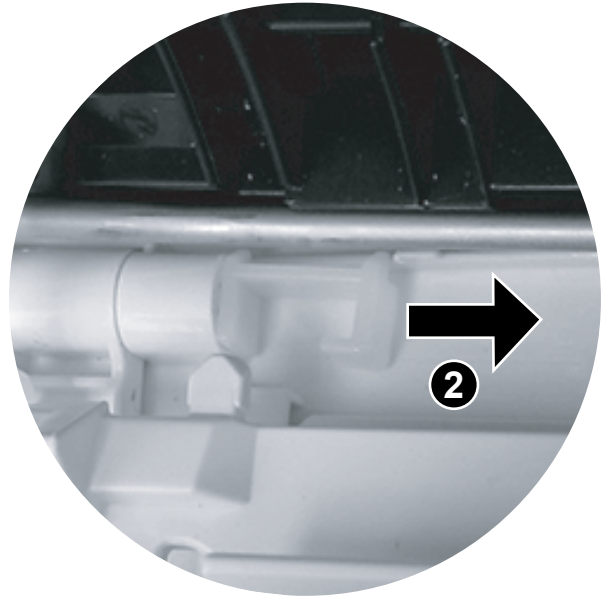
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

**Figure 1-568** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-569** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

Figure 1-570 Remove the guide

2


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


Figure 1-571 Release the pressure-release link

1

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-572** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-573** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-574** Remove the door

- 11.** Remove the right cover.



---

**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a.** Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-575** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-576 Remove two screws

1

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-577 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-578** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-579** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-580** Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---


**Figure 1-581** Remove the cover



**12.** Remove the left cover.



 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-582** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-583** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-584** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

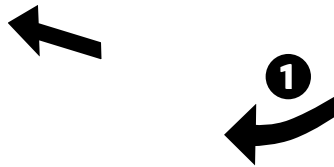
**Figure 1-585** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-586 Remove the cover



13. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



**NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).



**IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

Figure 1-587 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).



**NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.



**TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

**Figure 1-588** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

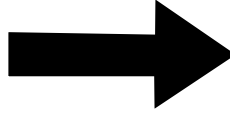
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

**Figure 1-589** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-590** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-591** Remove the ISA

**14.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-592** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-593** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

**Figure 1-594** Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

**Figure 1-595** Release one boss



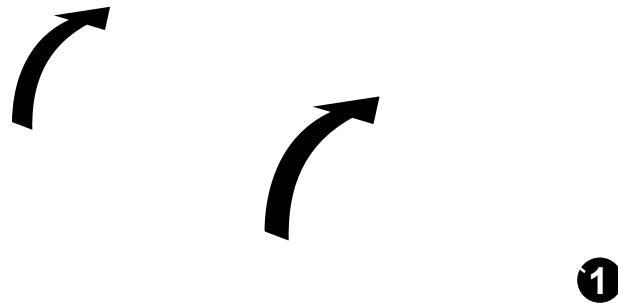
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

Figure 1-596 Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-597 Remove the cover

15. Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).



Figure 1-598 Remove two screws



- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


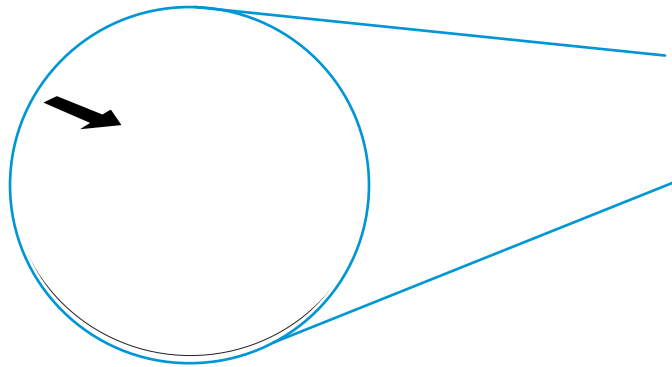
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-599 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-600** Disconnect two connectors




- d. Release one boss.


**Figure 1-601** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-602** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

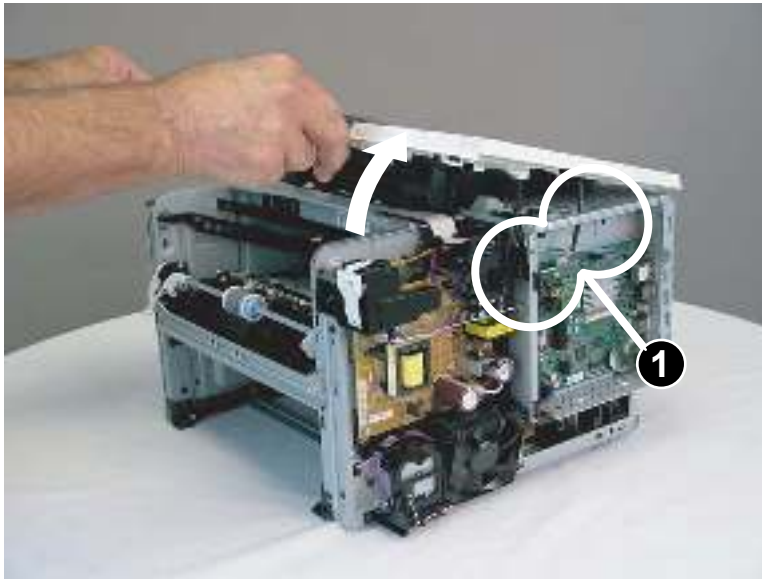
**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-603** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)



16. Remove the laser/scanner assembly.

---

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC; callout 1), release the FFC from the retainers (callout 2), and then move it out of the way.

Figure 1-604 Disconnect one FFC

1

- b. Remove the antistatic foam pad.



**Reinstallation tip:** Set the antistatic foam pad aside. It must be installed on the replacement laser/scanner.

Figure 1-605 Remove the antistatic foam pad

- c. Disconnect one connector.

[Figure 1-606](#) Disconnect one connector

- d. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-607](#) Remove four screws



- e. Disconnect one FFC, and then remove the laser/scanner.

**Figure 1-608** Remove the laser/scanner

**17.** Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Formatter case

Learn how to remove and replace the formatter case.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

## M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter case \(M501\).](#)

## M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter case \(M506/E50045\).](#)

## M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter case \(M507/E50145\).](#)

## M527/E52545/M528/E52645

[View a video of how to remove and replace the formatter case \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 7 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-36** Part number

Formatter case part number	
RL2-0895-000CN	Case, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)
RL2-0885-000CN	Case, formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)
RL2-0888-000CN	Case, formatter (M501)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.



Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.


1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

**Figure 1-609** Tilt the control panel up



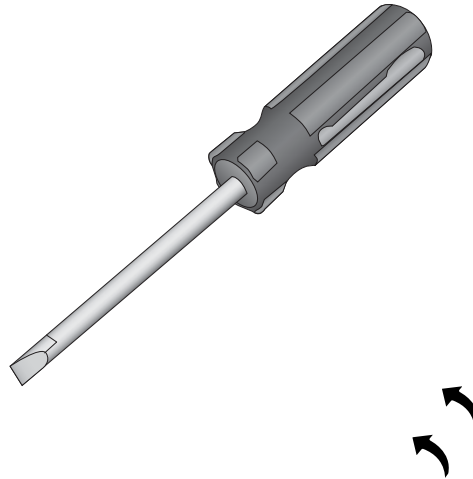
- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

---

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

---

**Figure 1-610** Remove the cover



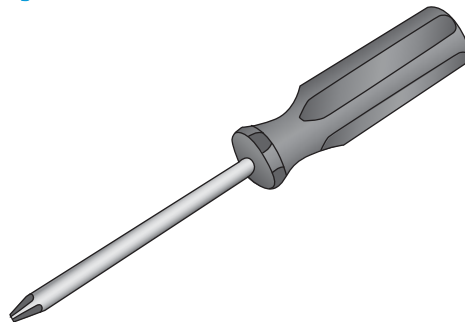
- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

---

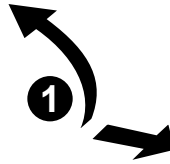
**Figure 1-611** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-612** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-613** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-614** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

---

**Figure 1-615** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)




2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-616** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-617** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-618** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-619** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



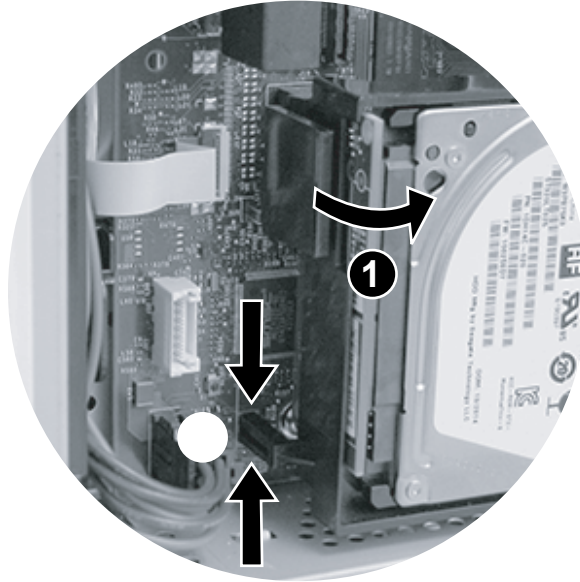
4. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-620 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-621 Remove the HDD



- 5. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

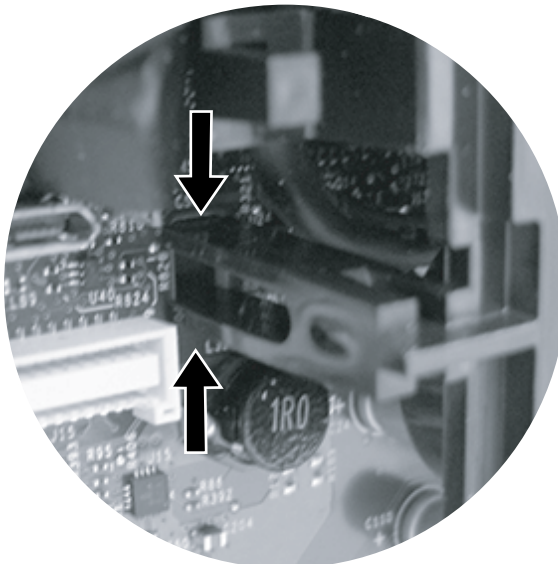
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-622** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-623** Release the fax PCA





- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-624** Remove the fax PCA



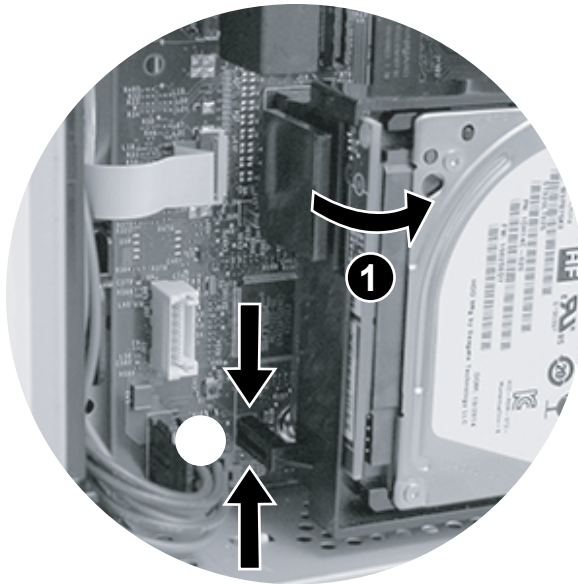
- 6. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

**Figure 1-625** Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

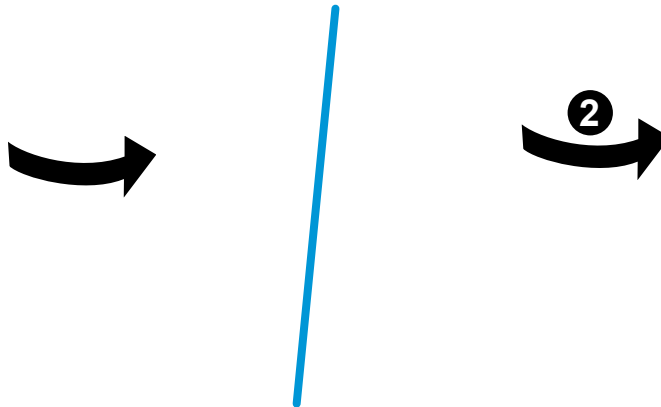
Figure 1-626 Remove the HDD



7. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

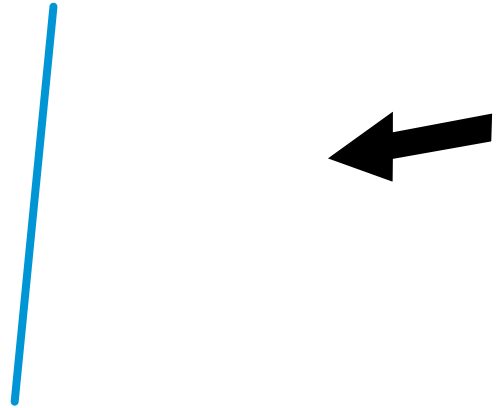
- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-627 Open the door or release the cover



- b. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-628** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-629** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-630** Remove the door

- 8. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

**Figure 1-631** Locate the tabs

**1**

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-632 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-633 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-634 Remove the cover



9. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).

- a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-635 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

**Figure 1-636** Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

**Figure 1-637** Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-638 Remove the cover

- 10. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-639 Remove one screw

1





- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-640 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-641 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-642 Remove the cover

- 11. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-643 Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-644** Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-645** Remove the cover



## 12. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

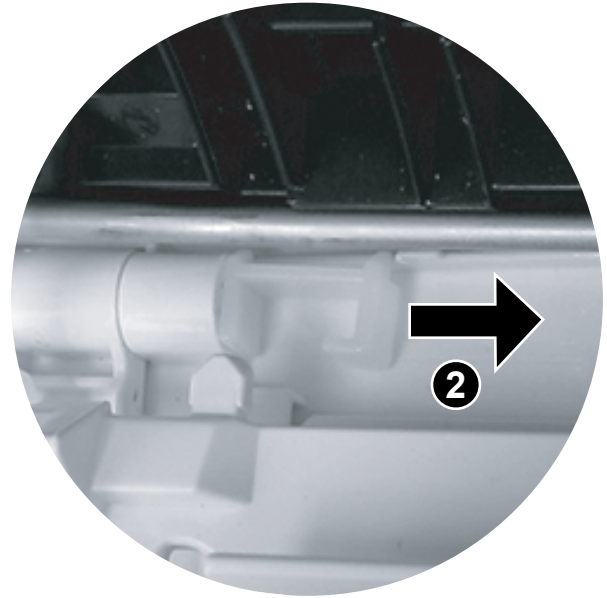
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-646 Release the support shaft

1




- b. Remove the support shaft.

Figure 1-647 Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-648** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-649** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-650** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-651** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-652** Remove the door

- 13.** Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a.** Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-653** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-654 Remove two screws

1

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-655 Release one boss



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-656** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-657** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-658 Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---


 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---

Figure 1-659 Remove the cover



14. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-660** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-661** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-662** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

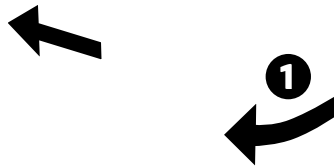
**Figure 1-663** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-664 Remove the cover



15. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



**NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).



**IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

Figure 1-665 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).



**NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.



**TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

**Figure 1-666** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

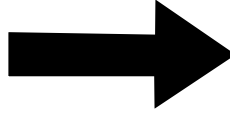
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

**Figure 1-667** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-668** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-669** Remove the ISA

**16.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-670** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-671** Remove three screws

**1**



- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

Figure 1-672 Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

Figure 1-673 Release one boss



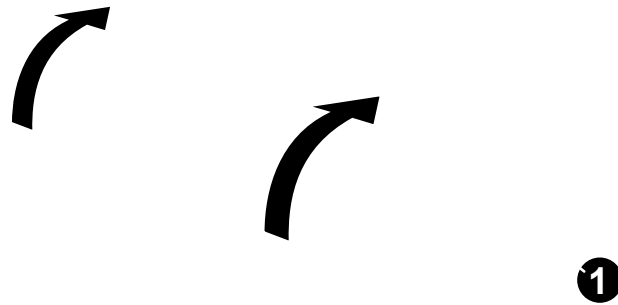
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

Figure 1-674 Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-675 Remove the cover

**17.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-676 Remove two screws



- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


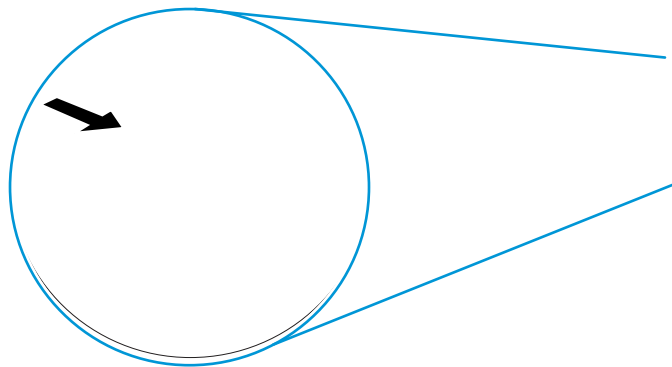
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-677 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-678** Disconnect two connectors




- d. Release one boss.

**Figure 1-679** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-680** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

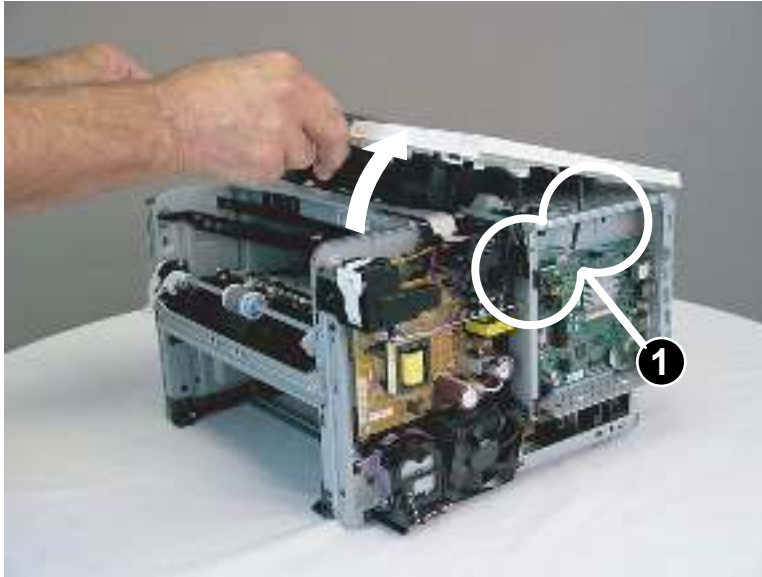
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

**Figure 1-681** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)

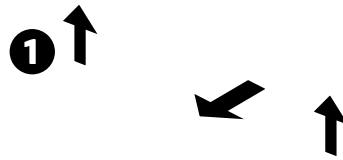


18. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-682 Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

Figure 1-683 Remove the bin

19. Remove the formatter case.

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**NOTE: M507/E50145 only:** The M507/E50145 sheet-metal plate includes a separate black plastic cable guide (not shown). Do not lose the guide when removing the plate.

Figure 1-684 Remove the sheet-metal plate

2

- b. Carefully pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening in the formatter case.



**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

Figure 1-685 Pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening





- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then push down on one tab (callout 2) to release it.

[Figure 1-686](#) Remove one screw

1

- d. Remove the guide.

[Figure 1-687](#) Remove the guide

- e. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-688](#) Remove four screws



- f. Remove five screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-689](#) Remove five screws




- g. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then move the guide out of the way (callout 2).

Figure 1-690 Disconnect one connector



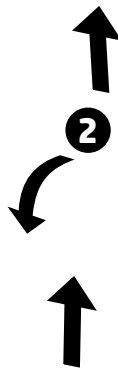
- h. Slightly lift up the formatter case (callout 1), rotate the top of the case away from the chassis (callout 2), and then lift up the case to release it (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** Pass the FFC through the opening (callout 4) in the formatter while removing the case.

---

Figure 1-691 Release the formatter case



- i. Remove the formatter case.



**NOTE:** **WiFi models only:** If the formatter case is being replaced, make sure that the WiFi PCA and bracket (callout 1) are transferred to the replacement case.

Figure 1-692 Remove the formatter case

1

20. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Fan (FM1)

Learn how to remove and replace the fan (FM1).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fan \(FM1\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-37 Part number

Fan (FM1) part number	
RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM1)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

Figure 1-693 Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

Figure 1-694 Release and remove the tray



2. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

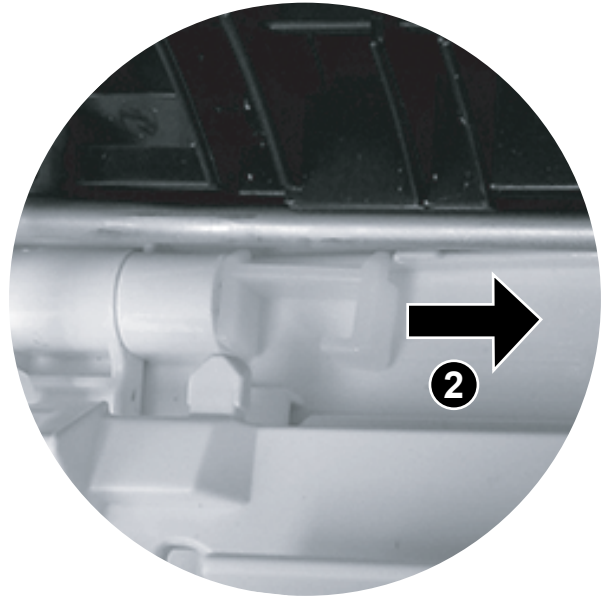
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

**Figure 1-695** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-696** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-697** Remove the guide

**2**

- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-698** Release the pressure-release link


**1**



- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-699** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-700** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-701** Remove the door

- 3.** Remove the rear door assembly.

- a.** At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-702** Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-703** Rotate the bottom of the cover





- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-704** Remove the cover



#### 4. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-705** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-706** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-707** Release one boss and three tabs

2



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

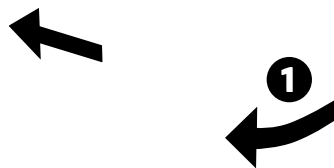
**Figure 1-708** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-709 Remove the cover



5. Remove the fan (FM1).

- a. At the left side of the printer, disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the wire harness from the retainer (callout 2).

It might be easier to connect the connector first, and then install the wire harness in the retainer.

Figure 1-710 Disconnect one connector



- b. Release one tab (callout 1), and then remove the fan duct (callout 2).

**Figure 1-711** Remove the fan duct



- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the film bias assembly (callout 2).

**Figure 1-712** Remove the film bias assembly



- d. Remove the fan (callout 2).

When reinstalled the fan must draw air into the printer. Make sure that the two arrows embossed on the top of the fan body (near the wire harness) face upward and into the printer.

**Figure 1-713** Remove the fan

6. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Fan (FM2)

Learn how to remove and replace the fan (FM2).



To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

**M501**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fan \(FM2\) \(M501\).](#)

**M506/E50045**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fan \(FM2\) \(M506/E50045\).](#)

**M507/E50145**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fan \(FM2\) \(M507/E50145\).](#)

**M527/E52545/M528/E52645**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the fan \(FM2\) \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

**Before performing service**

**Turn the printer power off**

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-38 Part number**

Fan (FM2) part number	
RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM2)

**Required tools**

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

**After performing service**

**Turn the printer power on**

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

**Post service test**


No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

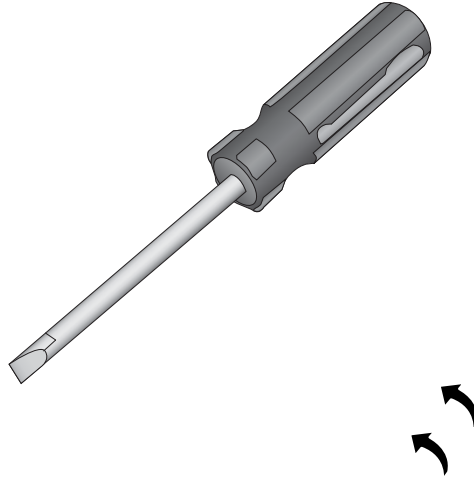
**Figure 1-714** Tilt the control panel up



- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

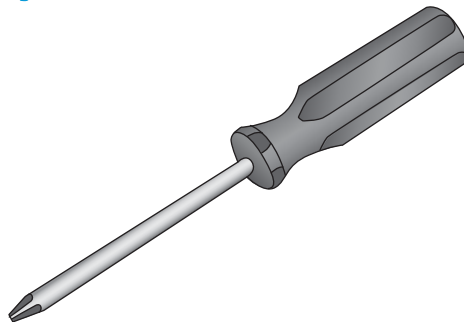
**Figure 1-715** Remove the cover



- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

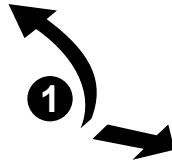
**Figure 1-716** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-717** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-718** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-719** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

---

**Figure 1-720** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)



2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-721** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-722** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-723** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-724** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



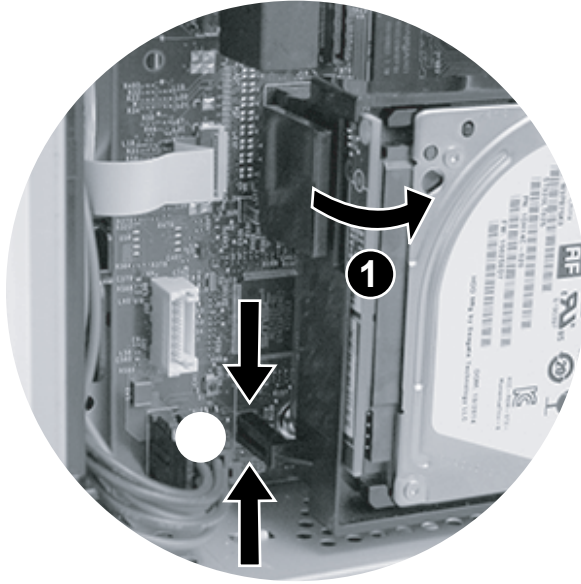
4. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-725 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-726 Remove the HDD



5. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

---

- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

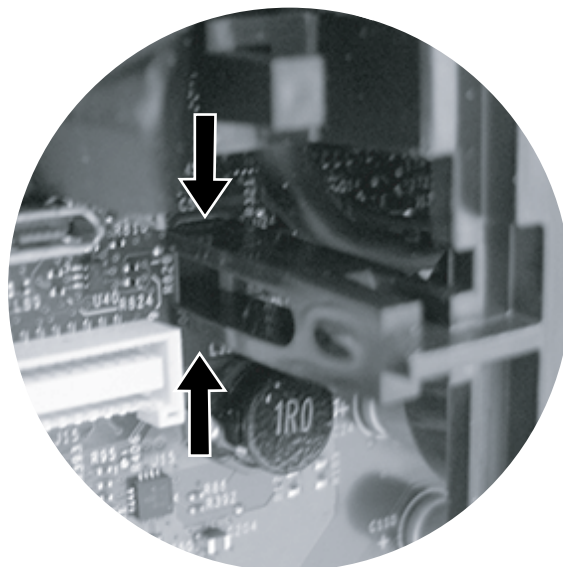


Figure 1-727 Disconnect three connectors

1

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-728 Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-729** Remove the fax PCA



**6.** Remove the formatter.

---

**⚠ CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

**📝 IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.


---

- a. **M501:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

**Figure 1-730** Remove the formatter (M501)



- b. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

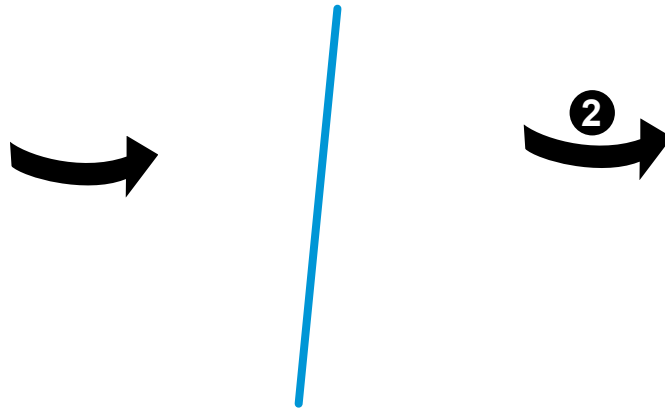
 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the formatter before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessories items.

**Figure 1-731** Remove the formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



7. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

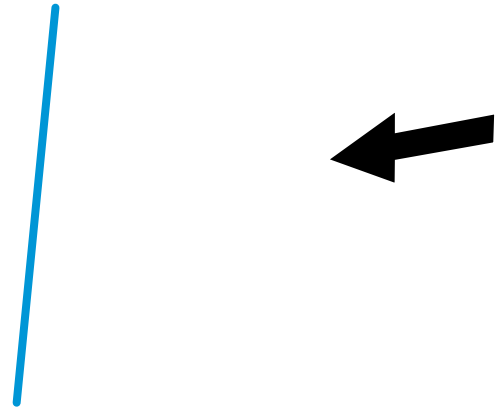
Figure 1-732 Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-733 Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-734** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-735** Remove the door

- 8. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

Figure 1-736 Locate the tabs

1

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-737 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-738 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-739 Remove the cover



- 9. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-740 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-741 Release two tabs



- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-742 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-743 Remove the cover

10. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-744 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-745 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

[Figure 1-746](#) Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-747](#) Remove the cover

## 11. Remove the rear door assembly.

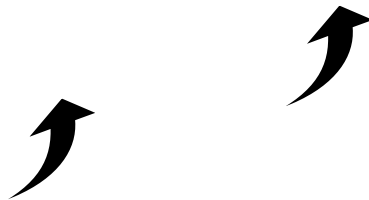
- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-748 Remove two screws

1

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-749 Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-750** Remove the cover



12. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

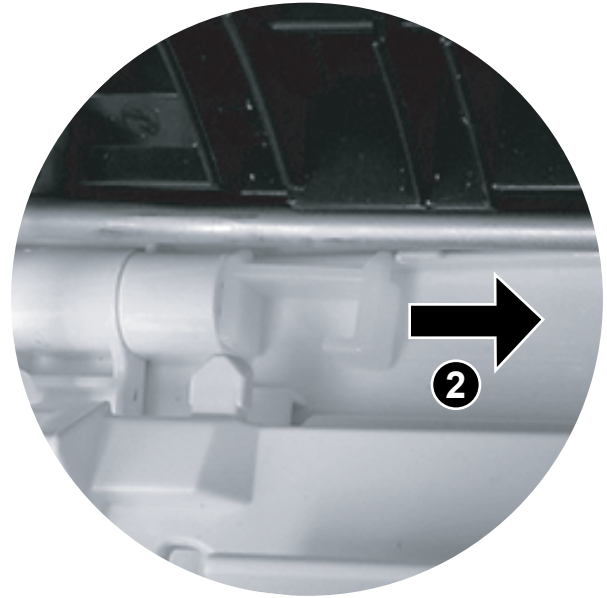
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

**Figure 1-751** Release the support shaft

**1**




- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-752** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-753** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-754** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-755** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-756** Release the left-side retainer arm



- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-757** Remove the door

- 13.** Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a.** Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-758** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-759 Remove two screws

1

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-760 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-761** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-762** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-763** Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---


 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---

**Figure 1-764** Remove the cover



14. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-765** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-766** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-767** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

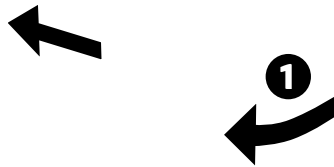
**Figure 1-768** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-769 Remove the cover



15. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



**NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).



**IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

Figure 1-770 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).



**NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.



**TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

**Figure 1-771** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

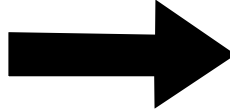
**Figure 1-772** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**



- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-773** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-774** Remove the ISA

**16.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-775** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-776** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

Figure 1-777 Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

Figure 1-778 Release one boss



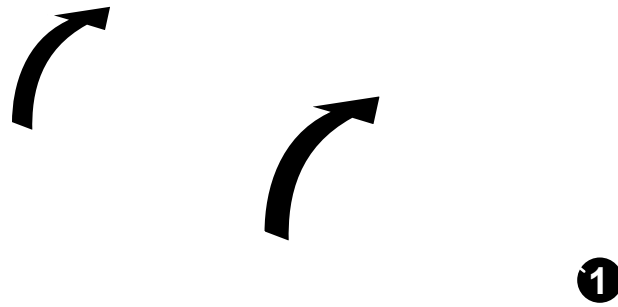
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

Figure 1-779 Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-780 Remove the cover

**17.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-781 Remove two screws



- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


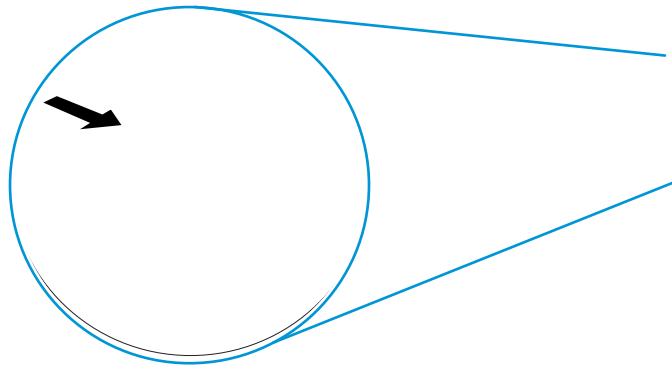
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-782 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-783** Disconnect two connectors




- d. Release one boss.


**Figure 1-784** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-785** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

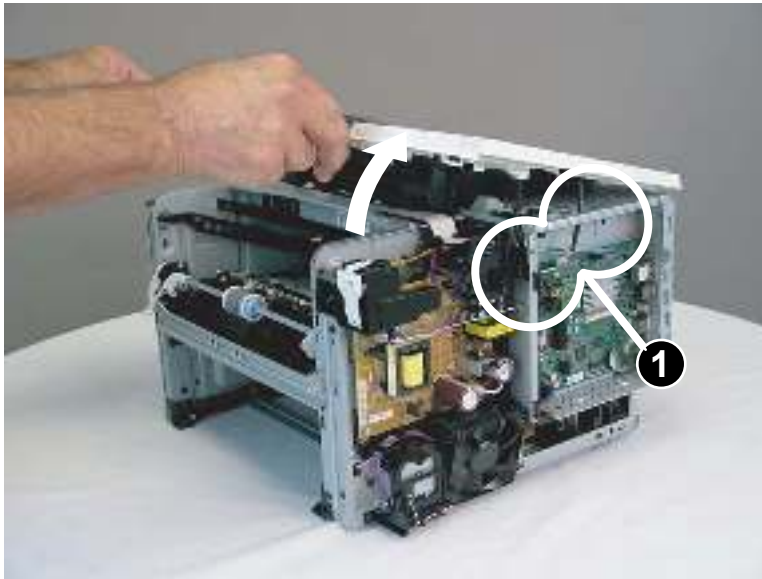
**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-786** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)



18. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

---

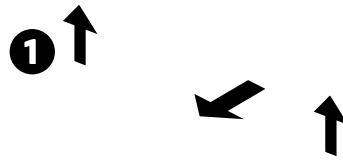
**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).



Figure 1-787 Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

Figure 1-788 Remove the bin

19. Remove the formatter case.

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**NOTE: M507/E50145 only:** The M507/E50145 sheet-metal plate includes a separate black plastic cable guide (not shown). Do not lose the guide when removing the plate.

Figure 1-789 Remove the sheet-metal plate

2

- b. Carefully pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening in the formatter case.



**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

Figure 1-790 Pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening



- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then push down on one tab (callout 2) to release it.

**Figure 1-791** Remove one screw



- d. Remove the guide.

**Figure 1-792** Remove the guide

- e. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-793](#) Remove four screws



- f. Remove five screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-794](#) Remove five screws




- g. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then move the guide out of the way (callout 2).

Figure 1-795 Disconnect one connector



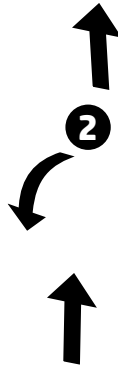
- h. Slightly lift up the formatter case (callout 1), rotate the top of the case away from the chassis (callout 2), and then lift up the case to release it (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** Pass the FFC through the opening (callout 4) in the formatter while removing the case.

---

Figure 1-796 Release the formatter case



- i. Remove the formatter case.



**NOTE: WiFi models only:** If the formatter case is being replaced, make sure that the WiFi PCA and bracket (callout 1) are transferred to the replacement case.

Figure 1-797 Remove the formatter case

1

- 20. Remove the fan (FM2).

- a. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the wire harness from the retainer (callout 2).

Figure 1-798 Disconnect one connector

1

- b. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the fan out and away from the printer (callout 2).

**Figure 1-799** Release two tabs



- c. Remove the fan.

When reinstalled the fan must draw air into the printer. Make sure that the two arrows embossed on the right side of the fan body face downward and into the printer.

**Figure 1-800** Remove the fan

**21.** Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Fuser power supply (FPS)

Learn how to remove and replace the fuser power supply (FPS).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

### M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the FPS \(M501\).](#)

### M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the FPS \(M506/E50045\).](#)

### M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the FPS \(M507/E50145\).](#)

### M527/E52545/M528/E52645

[View a video of how to remove and replace the FPS \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes


Service level: Easy

## Before performing service

### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-39** Part number

Fuser power supply (FPS) part number	
RM2-7948-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS; 110V-127V)
RM2-7949-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS; 220V-240V)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.


1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

**Figure 1-801** Tilt the control panel up



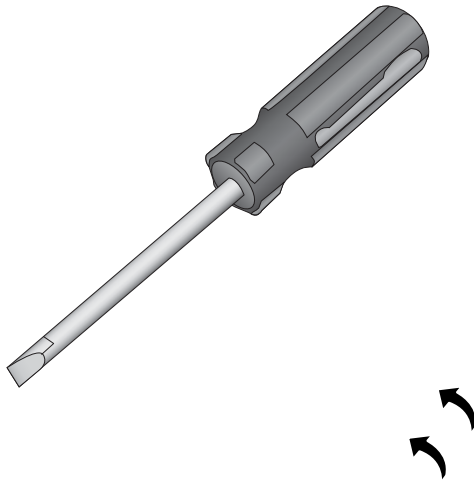
- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

---

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

---

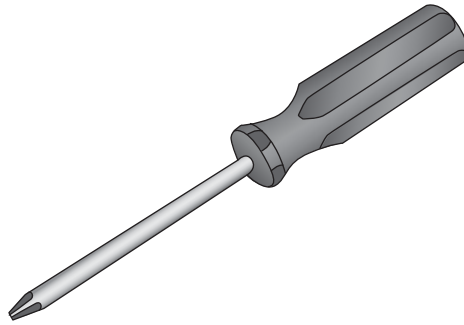
**Figure 1-802** Remove the cover



- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

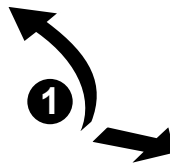
**Figure 1-803** Remove two screws



1

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-804** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-805** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-806** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

---

**Figure 1-807** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)



- 2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-808** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

Figure 1-809 Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

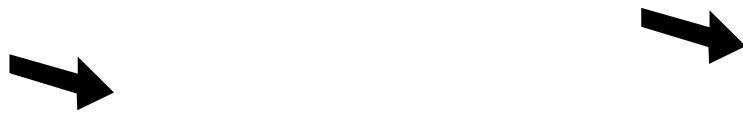
- **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-810 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-811** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



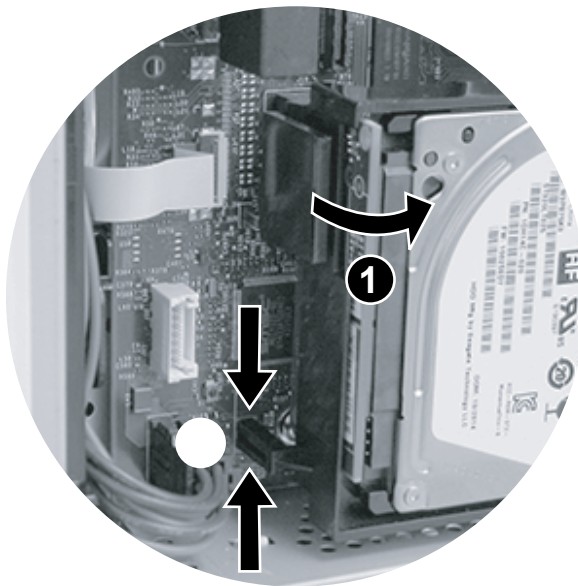
4. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

**Figure 1-812** Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-813** Remove the HDD



5. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

---

- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

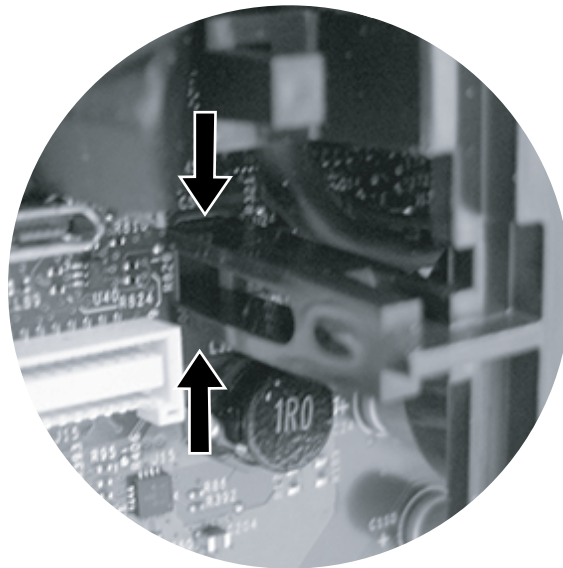
**Figure 1-814** Disconnect three connectors





- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-815** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-816** Remove the fax PCA




- 6. Remove the formatter.

---

 **CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.


---

- a. **M501:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

**Figure 1-817** Remove the formatter (M501)



- b. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the formatter before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessories items.

---

**Figure 1-818** Remove the formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

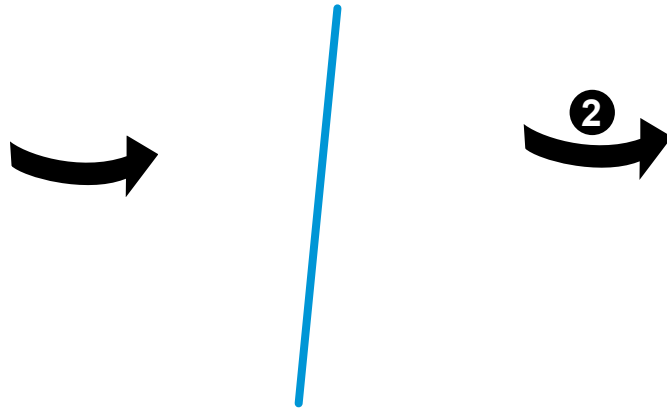


7. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

a. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
- **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

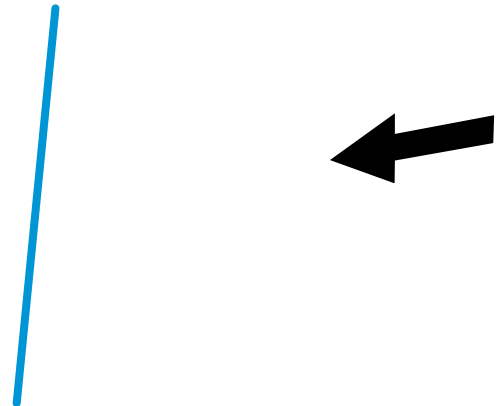
Figure 1-819 Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.


Figure 1-820 Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

 **Figure 1-821** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

 **Figure 1-822** Remove the door

- 8. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

Figure 1-823 Locate the tabs

1

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-824 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-825 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-826 Remove the cover



- 9. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-827 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-828 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-829 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-830 Remove the cover

10. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.



**Figure 1-831** Remove one screw

**1**



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

**Figure 1-832** Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-833 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-834 Remove the cover

## 11. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-835 Remove two screws



- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-836 Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

Figure 1-837 Remove the cover



- 12. Remove the cartridge door assembly.

---

 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

---

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

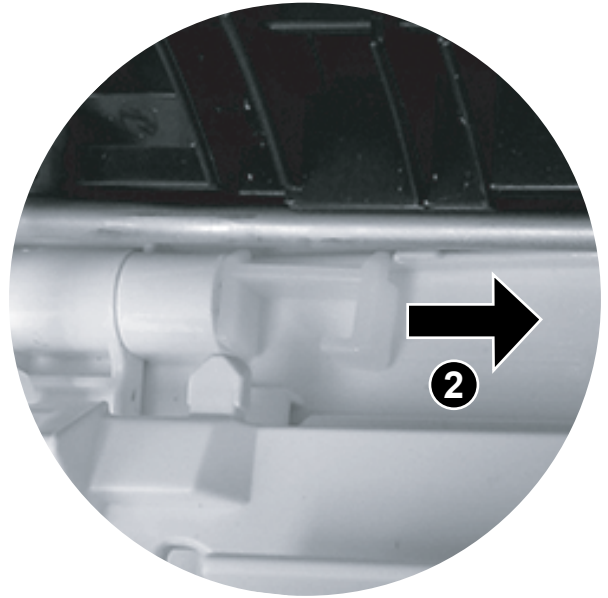
---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

---

**Figure 1-838** Release the support shaft

**1**



- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-839** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-840** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-841** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-842** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-843** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-844** Remove the door

- 13. Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-845** Locate the tabs and bosses



- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-846 Remove two screws



- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-847 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


Figure 1-848 Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-849 Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-850 Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---


Figure 1-851 Remove the cover



14. Remove the left cover.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-852** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-853** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-854** Release one boss and three tabs

2




- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

**Figure 1-855** Release two tabs

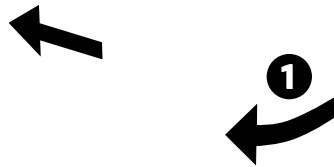
- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

---

 **NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.


---

Figure 1-856 Remove the cover



15. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).


---

 **NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

---

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.


---


Figure 1-857 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).

---

 **NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.

 **TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

---

**Figure 1-858** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

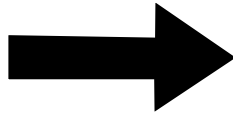
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

**Figure 1-859** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-860** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-861** Remove the ISA

**16.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**Figure 1-862** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-863** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).


 **NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

Figure 1-864 Remove three screws

1



- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

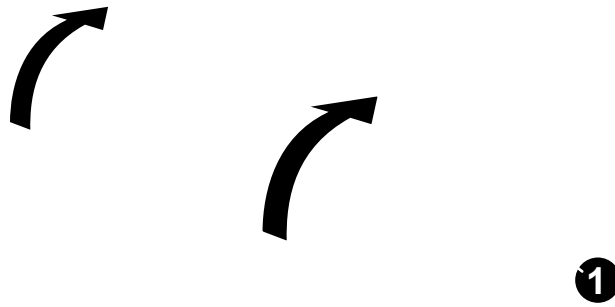
Figure 1-865 Release one boss



- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

**⚠ CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

**Figure 1-866** Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-867** Remove the cover

**17.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-868 Remove two screws

1

- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


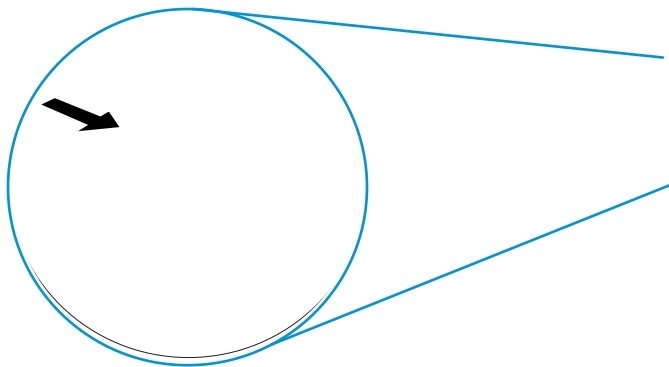
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-869 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-870** Disconnect two connectors



- d. Release one boss.

**Figure 1-871** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-872** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

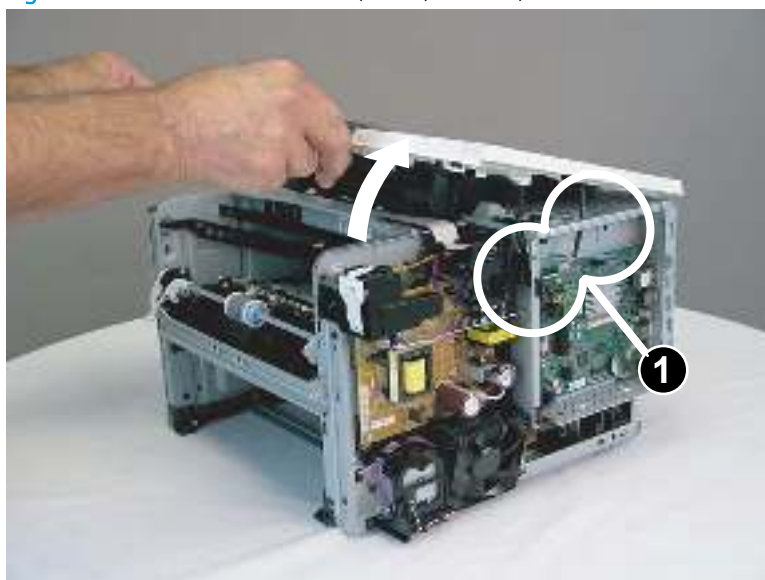
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

**Figure 1-873** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)

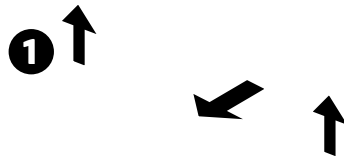


18. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-874 Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

Figure 1-875 Remove the bin

19. Remove the formatter case.

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**NOTE:** **M507/E50145 only:** The M507/E50145 sheet-metal plate includes a separate black plastic cable guide (not shown). Do not lose the guide when removing the plate.



**Figure 1-876** Remove the sheet-metal plate

2

- b. Carefully pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening in the formatter case.



**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

**Figure 1-877** Pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening



- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then push down on one tab (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-878 Remove one screw



- d. Remove the guide.

Figure 1-879 Remove the guide

- e. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-880](#) Remove four screws



- f. Remove five screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-881](#) Remove five screws




- g. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then move the guide out of the way (callout 2).

Figure 1-882 Disconnect one connector



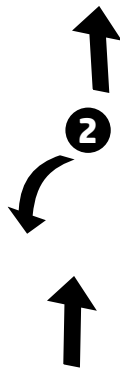
- h. Slightly lift up the formatter case (callout 1), rotate the top of the case away from the chassis (callout 2), and then lift up the case to release it (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** Pass the FFC through the opening (callout 4) in the formatter while removing the case.

---

Figure 1-883 Release the formatter case



- i. Remove the formatter case.



**NOTE: WiFi models only:** If the formatter case is being replaced, make sure that the WiFi PCA and bracket (callout 1) are transferred to the replacement case.

**Figure 1-884** Remove the formatter case



- 20.** Remove the fuser power supply (FPS).



**TIP:** The FPS includes the optional paper feeder connector (Jetlink accessory tray connector) .

- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-885** Disconnect three connectors




- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-886** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. Release four tabs.

---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the upper two tabs by using a small flat-blade screw driver.

---

**Figure 1-887** Release four tabs

- d. Rotate the left end of the assembly out and away from the printer (callout 1), slide the assembly to the left to release the right side alignment pins (callout 2), and then remove the assembly.

**Figure 1-888** Remove the assembly



**21.** Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: DC controller

Learn how to remove and replace the DC controller.

Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable. If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC. Some figure might show assemblies removed or installed that have not yet been removed at that specific step. However, the procedures are correct for this printer and the target assembly. **Always** thoroughly read the instructions that accompany each figure.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

**M501**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the DCC \(M501\).](#)

**M506/E50045**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the DCC \(M506M506/E5004\).](#)

**M507/E50145**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the DCC \(M507/E50145\).](#)

**M527/E52545/M528/E52645**

[View a video of how to remove and replace the DCC \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

**Before performing service**

**Turn the printer power off**

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-40** Part number

DC controller part number	
RM2-8610-000CN	DC controller (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)
RM2-8600-000CN	DC controller (simplex; M506/E50045/M507/E50145)
RM2-8612-000CN	DC controller (duplex; M506/M507/E50145)
RM2-8710-000CN	DC controller (simplex; M501)
RM2-7950-000CN	DC controller (duplex; M501)



### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

Print a configuration page to make sure that the printer is functioning correctly.


1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

**Figure 1-889** Tilt the control panel up



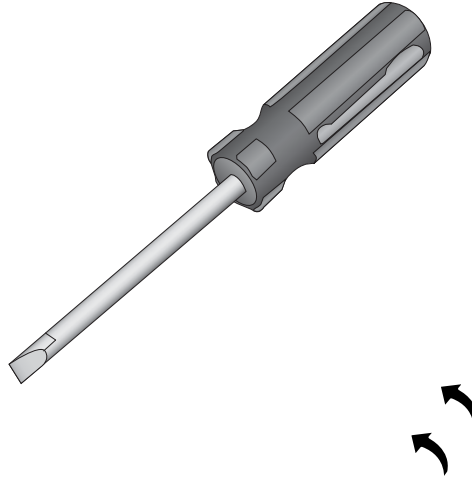
- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

---

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

---

**Figure 1-890** Remove the cover



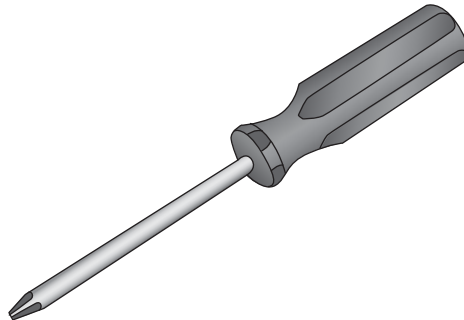
- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

---

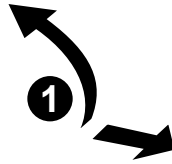
**Figure 1-891** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-892** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.


**Figure 1-893** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)



- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-894** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

**Figure 1-895** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)




2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-896** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.

 **NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-897** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-898** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-899** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



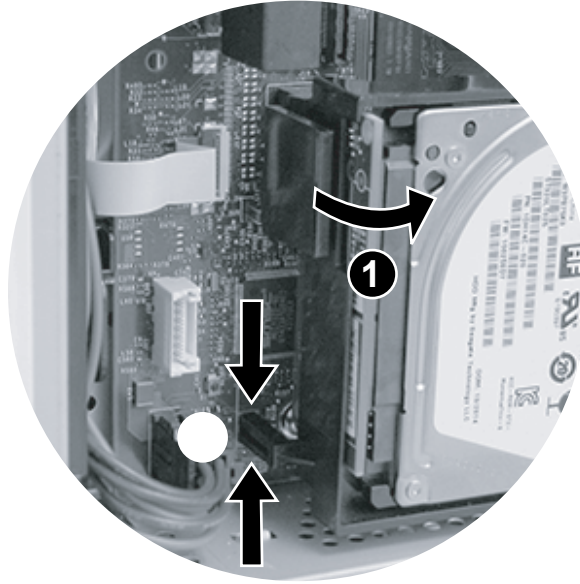
4. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-900 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-901 Remove the HDD



- 5. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

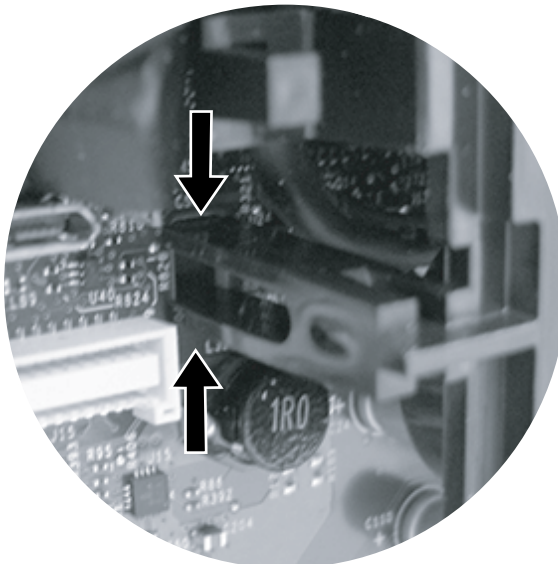
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-902** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-903** Release the fax PCA





- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-904** Remove the fax PCA



6. Remove the formatter.

---

**⚠ CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

**📝 IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.

---


- a. **M501:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

Figure 1-905 Remove the formatter (M501)



- b. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the formatter before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessories items.

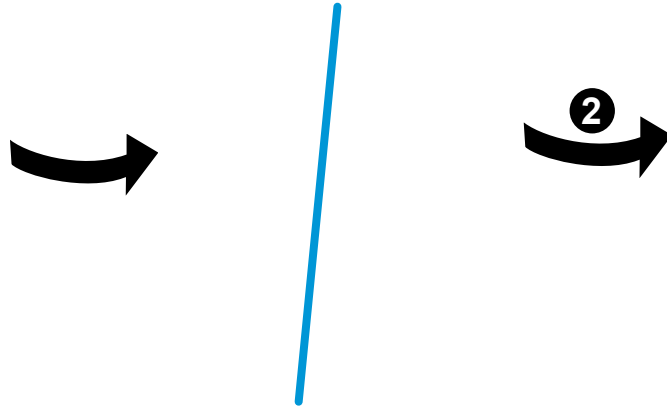
---

Figure 1-906 Remove the formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



7. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

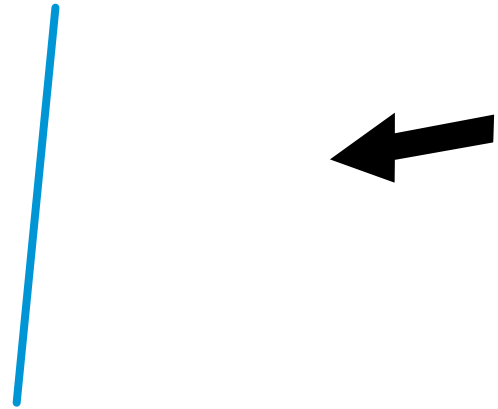
**Figure 1-907** Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.


**Figure 1-908** Release the upper hinge or remove the cover



- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

 **Figure 1-909** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

 **Figure 1-910** Remove the door

- 8. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

Figure 1-911 Locate the tabs

1

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-912 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

Figure 1-913 Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

Figure 1-914 Remove the cover



- 9. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-915 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-916 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

Figure 1-917 Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-918 Remove the cover

10. Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.



**Figure 1-919** Remove one screw

**1**



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

**Figure 1-920** Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

Figure 1-921 Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-922 Remove the cover

## 11. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-923 Remove two screws



- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-924 Rotate the bottom of the cover



- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

Figure 1-925 Remove the cover



- 12. Remove the cartridge door assembly.

---

 **NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

---

- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).

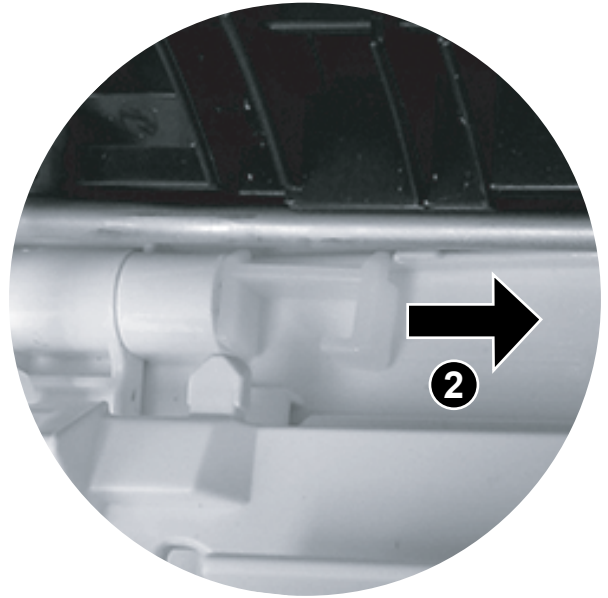
---

 **TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

---

**Figure 1-926** Release the support shaft

**1**



- b. Remove the support shaft.

**Figure 1-927** Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-928** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-929** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-930** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-931** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-932** Remove the door

- 13. Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-933** Locate the tabs and bosses



- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-934 Remove two screws



- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-935 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


Figure 1-936 Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-937 Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-938** Release one tab

- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---


**Figure 1-939** Remove the cover



14. Remove the left cover.

---

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-940** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-941** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-942** Release one boss and three tabs

2




- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

**Figure 1-943** Release two tabs

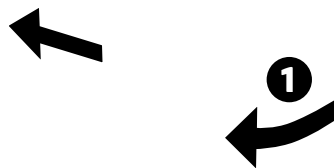
- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.

---

 **NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.


---

Figure 1-944 Remove the cover



15. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).


---

 **NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

---

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).

---

 **IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.


---


Figure 1-945 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).

---

 **NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.

 **TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

---

**Figure 1-946** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

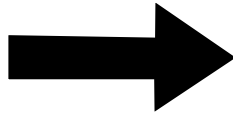
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

**Figure 1-947** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-948** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-949** Remove the ISA

**16.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**Figure 1-950** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-951** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

Figure 1-952 Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

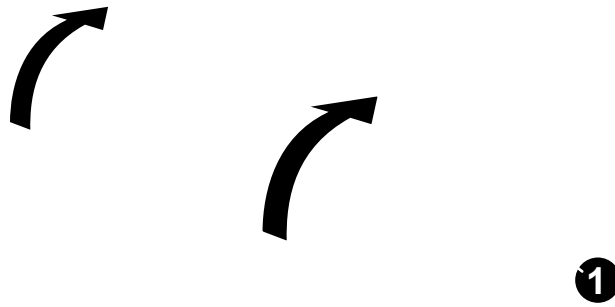
Figure 1-953 Release one boss



- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

**Figure 1-954** Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-955** Remove the cover

**17.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-956 Remove two screws

1

- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


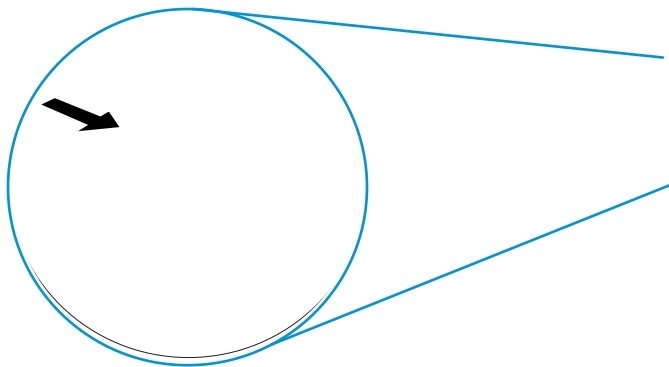
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-957 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-958** Disconnect two connectors



- d. Release one boss.

**Figure 1-959** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-960** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

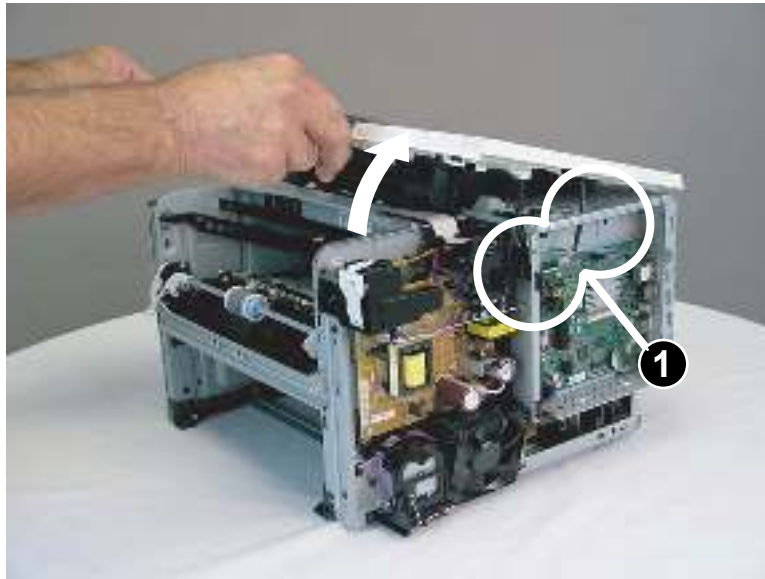
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

**Figure 1-961** Remove the cover (M507/E50145)

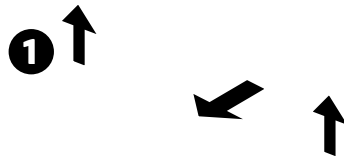


18. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-962 Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

Figure 1-963 Remove the bin

19. Remove the formatter case.

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**NOTE:** **M507/E50145 only:** The M507/E50145 sheet-metal plate includes a separate black plastic cable guide (not shown). Do not lose the guide when removing the plate.



**Figure 1-964** Remove the sheet-metal plate

2

- b. Carefully pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening in the formatter case.



**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

**Figure 1-965** Pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening



- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then push down on one tab (callout 2) to release it.

[Figure 1-966](#) Remove one screw

**1**

- d. Remove the guide.

[Figure 1-967](#) Remove the guide

- e. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-968](#) Remove four screws



- f. Remove five screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-969](#) Remove five screws




- g. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then move the guide out of the way (callout 2).

Figure 1-970 Disconnect one connector



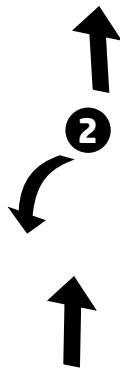
- h. Slightly lift up the formatter case (callout 1), rotate the top of the case away from the chassis (callout 2), and then lift up the case to release it (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** Pass the FFC through the opening (callout 4) in the formatter while removing the case.

---

Figure 1-971 Release the formatter case



- i. Remove the formatter case.



---

**NOTE: WiFi models only:** If the formatter case is being replaced, make sure that the WiFi PCA and bracket (callout 1) are transferred to the replacement case.

---

Figure 1-972 Remove the formatter case

1

20. Remove the DC controller (DCC).



---

**CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

---

- a. Disconnect all of the connectors and flat-flexible cables (FFCs) on the DC controller (DCC).



---

**NOTE:** The number and type of connectors and FFCs depends on the printer model.

---

A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

---

**Figure 1-973** Disconnect all connectors and FFCs

- b. Remove three screws (callout 1), and then remove the DCC (callout 2).

**Figure 1-974** Remove the DCC



- 21. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: High-voltage power supply

Learn how to remove and replace the high-voltage power supply (HVPS).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the HVPS.](#)

Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-41** Part number

High-voltage power supply (HVPS) part number	
RM2-7945-000CN	High-voltage power supply (HVPS)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-975** Pull the tray out until it stops





- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-976** Release and remove the tray



- 2. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

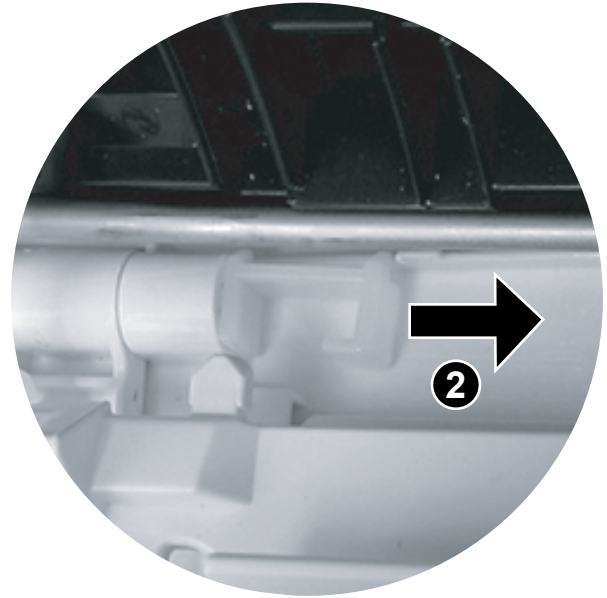
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-977 Release the support shaft

1




- b. Remove the support shaft.

Figure 1-978 Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-979** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-980** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-981** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-982** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g.** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-983** Remove the door

- 3.** Remove the rear door assembly.

- a.** At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-984** Remove two screws

**1**

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-985** Rotate the bottom of the cover





- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-986** Remove the cover



#### 4. Remove the left cover.

 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-987** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-988** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-989** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

**Figure 1-990** Release two tabs

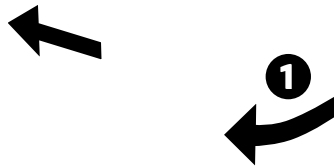


- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

**Figure 1-991** Remove the cover



**5.** Remove the HVPS.

- a. Disconnect one FFC (callout 1), five connectors (callout 2), two wire-harness lugs (callout 3), and then release the wire harness from the retainers (callout 4).



**NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

The microswitch (callout 3) for the M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only has two wire-harness terminals.

Figure 1-992 Disconnect the connectors



- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-993 Remove two screws



- c. Release one tab.

[Figure 1-994](#) Release one tab

- d. Remove the HVPS.

When the HVPS is reinstalled, make sure that the springs on the holder are positioned in the slots on the PCA, and that the PCA is behind the tabs on the holder.

[Figure 1-995](#) Remove the HVPS

- e. One spring behind the HVPS is not captive. Do not lose the spring when removing the HVPS.

**Figure 1-996** Check the spring

- 6. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

### Removal and replacement: Low-voltage power supply

Learn how to remove and replace the low-voltage power supply (LVPS).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

## M501

[View a video of how to remove and replace the LVPS \(M051\).](#)

## M506/E50045

[View a video of how to remove and replace the LVPS \(M506/E50045\).](#)

## M507/E50145

[View a video of how to remove and replace the LVPS \(M507/E50145\).](#)

## M527/E52545/M528/E52645

[View a video of how to remove and replace the LVPS \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\).](#)


Mean time to repair: 12 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-42 Part number

Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) part number	
RM2-7951-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (M527/E52545/M528/E52645; 110V-127V)
RM2-7952-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (M527/E52545/M528/E52645; 220V-240V)
RM2-7941-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145; 110V-127V)
RM2-7942-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145; 220V-240V)

### Required tools

- Small flat-blade screwdriver
- #2 Phillips screwdriver with a magnetic tip and a 152 mm (6 in) shaft length

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test


Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

1. Remove the control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x).
  - a. Tilt the control panel to the fully raised position.

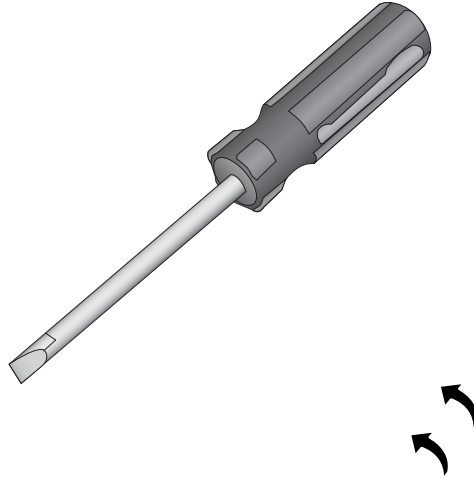
**Figure 1-997** Tilt the control panel up



- b. Use the small flat-blade screwdriver supplied in the kit to release the control-panel screws cover, and then remove the cover.

 **TIP:** The screwdriver has a reversible shaft. Simply pull the shaft out of the handle, and then reinstall it with the desired end facing out.

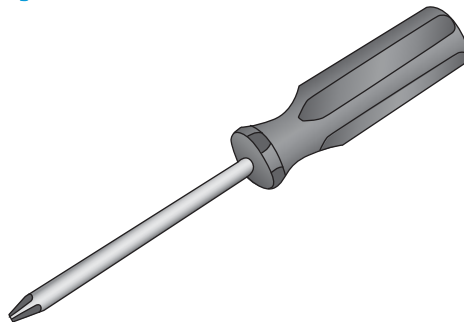
**Figure 1-998** Remove the cover



- c. Use the small Phillips screwdriver supplied in the kit to remove two screws (callout 1).

 **IMPORTANT:** Store the screws in a secure place where they cannot fall down into the printer.

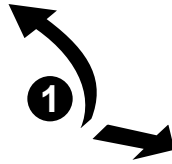
**Figure 1-999** Remove two screws



**1**

- d. Turn the control panel over (callout 1), to gain access to the bottom side.

**Figure 1-1000** Turn the control panel over



- e. **M506/E50045 only:** Disconnect one HDMI cable (callout 1), one connector (callout 2), and then remove the control panel.

**Figure 1-1001** Remove the control panel (M506/E50045)






- f. **M507/E50154 only:** If the formatter cover has not been removed, remove it now. Disconnect one flat-flexible cable (FFC).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

 **NOTE:** This connector is a zero-insertion force (ZIF) connector. Open the locking clip. The clip is easily dislodged and lost.

---

**Figure 1-1002** Disconnect one FFC (M507/E50145)



- g. **M507/E50145 only:** Pass the FFC through the opening in the cover, and then remove the control panel.

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD sensitive part.

**Figure 1-1003** Remove the control panel (M507/E50145)



2. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-1004** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-1005** Release and remove the tray



3. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1006** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1007** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



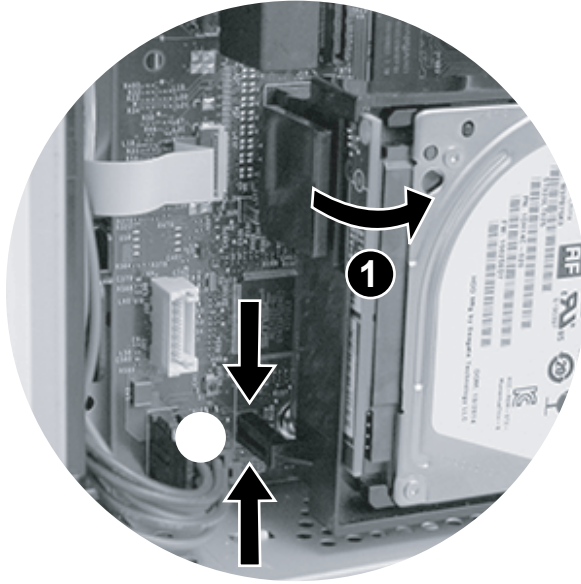
4. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

Figure 1-1008 Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1009 Remove the HDD



5. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

---

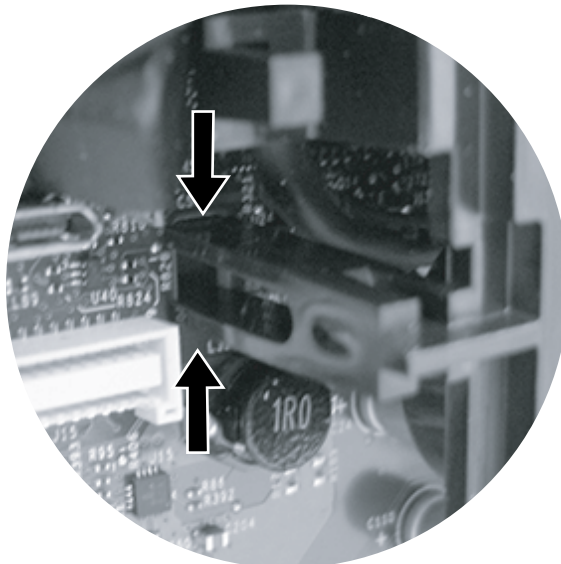
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1010** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-1011** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-1012** Remove the fax PCA



**6.** Remove the formatter.

---

**⚠ CAUTION:** Never remove and then install a replacement DCC and formatter at the same time. Doing so will cause the printer to become unstable.

If a replacement DCC and formatter must be installed, first remove and install the formatter. Test operate the printer, and then if necessary install a replacement DCC.

**📝 IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the PCA before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessory items.


---

- a. **M501:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

**Figure 1-1013** Remove the formatter (M501)



- b. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Disconnect all of the connectors and FFCs, remove four screws (callout 1), and then remove the formatter.

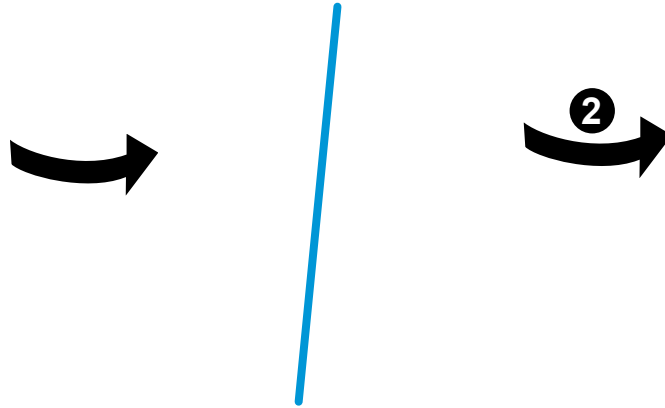
 **IMPORTANT:** Take note of all empty connectors on the formatter before disconnecting any wire harnesses or flat-flexible cables (FFCs). Some empty connectors might not be visible until other items—like the hard-disk drive—are removed, so pay close attention while removing the formatter and accessories items.

**Figure 1-1014** Remove the formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



7. Remove the stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).
- a. Do one of the following:
- **Stapler models:** Open the stapler door.
  - **Non-stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the cover away from the printer (callout 2).

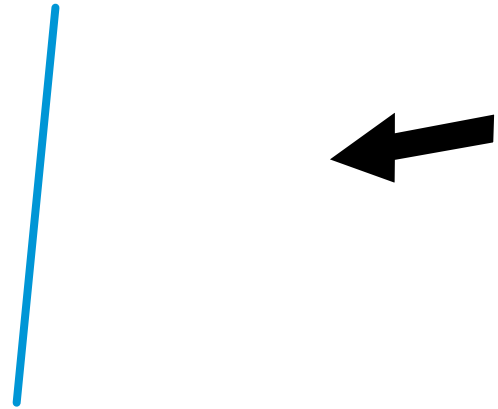
Figure 1-1015 Open the door or release the cover



b. Do one of the following:

- **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper hinge.
- **Non-stapler models:** Slide the cover toward the front of the printer to remove it.

Figure 1-1016 Release the upper hinge or remove the cover





- c. **Stapler models:** Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower hinge.

**Figure 1-1017** Release the lower hinge

- d. **Stapler models:** Remove the door.

**Figure 1-1018** Remove the door

- 8. Remove the stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



---

**NOTE:** Stapler models only.

---

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the locations of the upper tab (callout 1) and the lower tab (callout 2) on the stapler stationary (inner) cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs.

Figure 1-1019 Locate the tabs

1

- b. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the lower tab.

Figure 1-1020 Release one tab



- c. Use a long-shaft small flat-blade screwdriver to release the upper tab.

**Figure 1-1021** Release one tab



- d. With the tabs disengaged the front of the cover is released. Rotate the front of the cover away from the printer (callout 1) to release the rear of the cover (callout 2), and then remove it.

**Figure 1-1022** Remove the cover



- 9. Remove the top-left cover (M527/E52545M528/E52645).
  - a. Open the toner-cartridge door, release two tabs (callout 1), and then rotate the rear edge of the cover away from the printer.

Figure 1-1023 Release two tabs



- b. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release two more tabs at the middle of the cover.

Figure 1-1024 Release two tabs

- c. Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to release two bosses at the front of the cover.

**Figure 1-1025** Slide the cover



- d. Remove the cover.

**Figure 1-1026** Remove the cover

**10.** Remove the top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then open the rear door.

Figure 1-1027 Remove one screw

1



- b. Rotate the exposed edge of the cover away from the printer (as shown).

Figure 1-1028 Rotate the cover



- c. Continue to rotate the cover away from the printer to release one boss.

[Figure 1-1029](#) Release one boss

- d. Remove the cover.

[Figure 1-1030](#) Remove the cover

## 11. Remove the rear door assembly.

- a. At the rear of the printer, remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1031 Remove two screws

1

- b. Rotate the bottom edge of the assembly away from the printer to release it.

Figure 1-1032 Rotate the bottom of the cover





- c. Pull down on the assembly to remove it.

**Figure 1-1033** Remove the cover



- 12. Remove the cartridge door assembly.



**NOTE:** If the toner cartridge was not removed prior to servicing the printer, remove it now.

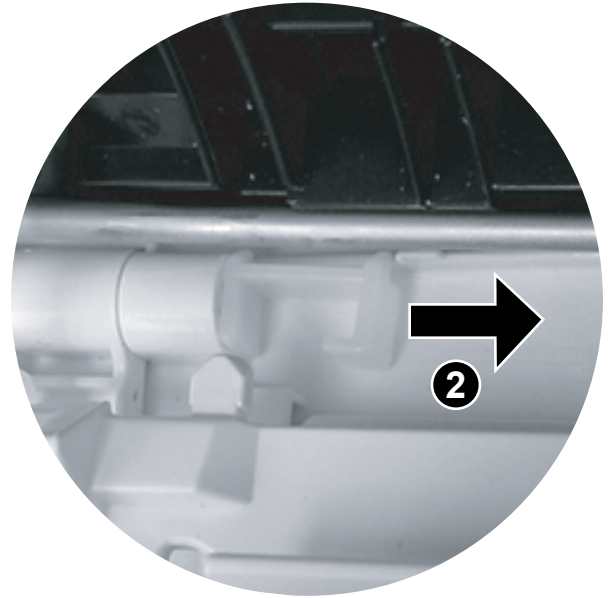
- a. Release the support shaft (callout 1), and then slide it toward the center of the door (callout 2).



**TIP:** It might be easier to release the support shaft by using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

Figure 1-1034 Release the support shaft

1




- b. Remove the support shaft.

Figure 1-1035 Remove the support shaft

- c. Release one tab (callout 1), and then slide the guide out of the printer (callout 2).

---

 **CAUTION:** Be careful, the tab (callout 1) can be easily broken.

---

**Figure 1-1036** Remove the guide

**2**


- d. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to gently pry the white-plastic door arm (callout 1) off of the gray-plastic pressure-release link (callout 2) to release the door arm.


**Figure 1-1037** Release the pressure-release link

**1**

- e. With the door in the partially closed position, slightly raise the left end (callout 1; raise it over the sheet-metal hinge boss), and then slide the door to the left (callout 2) to release the right hinge (callout 3).

---

 **CAUTION:** The door is still attached to the printer by the left-side retainer arm. Do not attempt to completely remove the door.

 **Reinstallation tip:** When reinstalling the door, there are two right-side hinge pins (not shown in callout 3).

Keep a finger pressed on the left-side retainer arm so that it does not disengage from the door.

---

**Figure 1-1038** Release the door

3

- f. Rotate the door away from the printer until the keyed pin on the left-side retainer arm can disengage from the door.

**Figure 1-1039** Release the left-side retainer arm

- g. Remove the door.

**Figure 1-1040** Remove the door

- 13. Remove the right cover.



**IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-1041** Locate the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1042 Remove two screws

1

- c. At the rear of the printer, release one boss.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

Figure 1-1043 Release one boss

- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two bosses.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---


**Figure 1-1044** Release two bosses

- e. Near the formatter, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

---

 **TIP:** Hold the bottom of the cover away from the printer, and then use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

**Figure 1-1045** Release one tab

- f. At the top rear edge of the cover, release one tab.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.

 **TIP:** Use a small flat-blade screw driver to easily release this tab.

---

Figure 1-1046 Release one tab

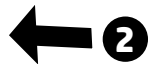
- g. Rotate the rear of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2) to release two bosses (callout 3), and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** It might be easier to remove the cover with the printer slightly hanging over the edge of the workspace. Do not let the printer tip and fall off of the workspace when removing the cover.


---


Figure 1-1047 Remove the cover



14. Remove the left cover.



 **IMPORTANT:** The black-plastic cassette front and rear guides (located inside the tray cavity) can be easily dislodged. Do not lose the guides when the cover is removed or installed.

 **NOTE:** An MFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

When reinstalling the cover, take note of the location of the tabs and bosses on the inside of the cover.

**Figure 1-1048** Locate of the tabs and bosses

- b. Remove one screw (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1049** Remove one screw

**1**

- c. At the front of the printer, release one boss (callout 1), and then rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer to release three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1050** Release one boss and three tabs

**2**



- d. At the bottom edge of the cover, release two tabs.

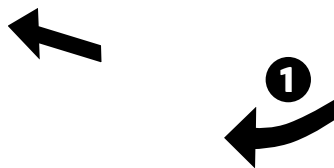
**Figure 1-1051** Release two tabs

- e. Continue to rotate the front edge of the cover away from the printer (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer (callout 2) to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the cover is difficult to rotate or slide as shown below, make sure that the bottom tabs (released in the previous step) are completely disengaged from the chassis.

Figure 1-1052 Remove the cover



15. Remove the integrated-scanner assembly (ISA) (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).



**NOTE:** The ISA includes the document feeder, sub-scanner assembly (SSA), and the scanner control board (SCB).

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1).



**IMPORTANT:** This screw fastens the ISA ground plate to the printer chassis. Do not lose this screw.

Figure 1-1053 Remove one screw



- b. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), pass the wire harnesses and cables through the opening in the cover (callout 2), and then release them from the retainers (callout 3).



**NOTE:** One cable (callout 4) does not need to pass through the opening in the cover.



**TIP:** It might be easier if the WiFi PCA and holder (not all models; callout 5) is detached from the printer, and then moved out of the way.

**Figure 1-1054** Disconnect cables and connectors

**4**

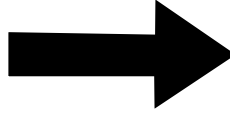
- c. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1), and then remove six screws (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1055** Disconnect connectors and remove screws

**1**

- d. Slightly slide the ISA towards the back of the printer to release it.

**Figure 1-1056** Slide the ISA towards the back of the printer



- e. Remove the ISA.

**Figure 1-1057** Remove the ISA

**16.** Remove the top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645).

- a. At the front right of the printer, remove one screw (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1058** Remove one screw and the plate

**1**

- b. At the top rear of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1059** Remove three screws

**1**

- c. At the top front of the printer, remove three screws (callout 1).



**NOTE:** The screw (callout 2) on the lower-right portion of the cover is a different color than the other two screws, and is surrounded by sheet-metal. It might appear that this screw does not need to be removed. Remove this screw.

**Figure 1-1060** Remove three screws




- d. At the front left of the printer, release one boss.

**Figure 1-1061** Release one boss



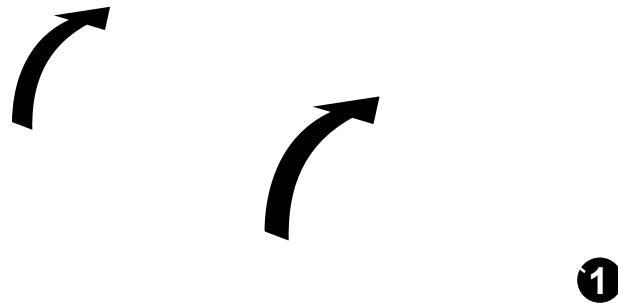
- e. Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables and wire harnesses the hole in the cover (callout 1).

---

Figure 1-1062 Rotate the front of the cover up



- f. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-1063 Remove the cover

**17.** Remove the top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145).

The M506x/E50045x is shown in this procedure. However, the steps are correct for all M506/E50045/M507/E50145 models and the M501 printer.

- a. Remove two screws (callout 1).



Figure 1-1064 Remove two screws



- b. **M506/E50045/ only:** Release one cable retainer from the chassis.


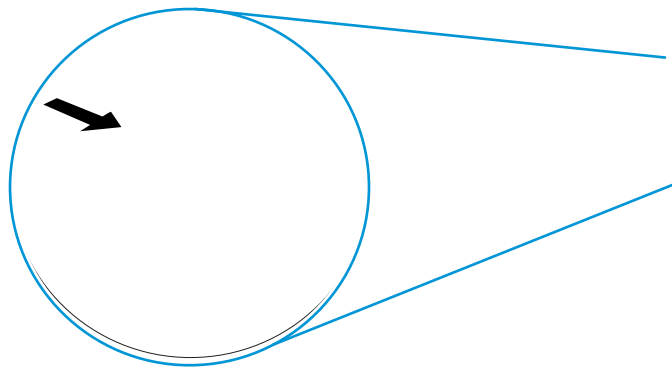
 **TIP:** Depress the tab on the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-1065 Release one cable retainer



- c. **M507/E50145 only:** Disconnect two connectors.

**Figure 1-1066** Disconnect two connectors



- d. Release one boss.


**Figure 1-1067** Release one boss



- e. **M506/E50045/ only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

---

 **CAUTION:** **M506x/E50045x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

 **NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

---

**Figure 1-1068** Remove the cover (M506/E50045)

**1**

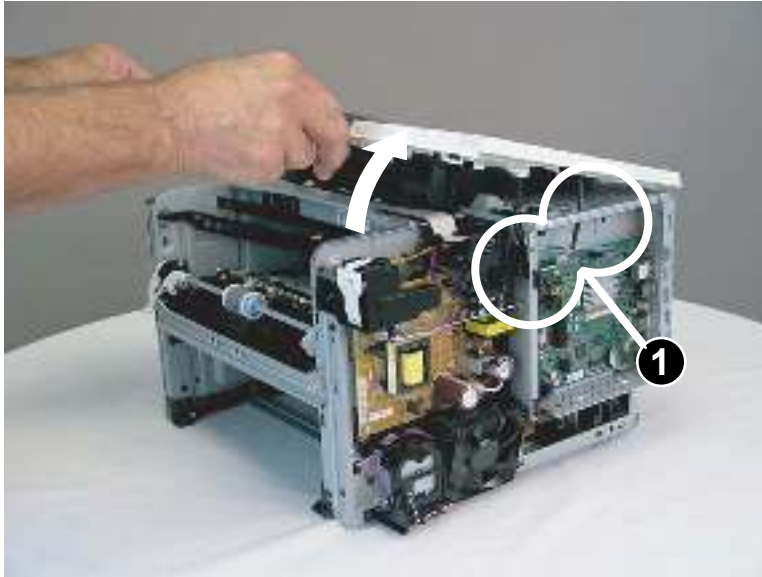
- f. **M507/E50145only:** Rotate the front of the cover up and away from the printer, and then remove the cover.

**CAUTION:** **M507x/E50145x only:** As the cover is rotated up, carefully pass the cables the hole in the chassis (callout 1).

**IMPORTANT:** If the top cover is being replaced, make sure to transfer the WiFi PCA from the discarded cover to the replacement cover.

**NOTE:** **LCD control panel models only:** Disconnect the control panel before removing the cover.

Figure 1-1069 Remove the cover (M507/E50145)

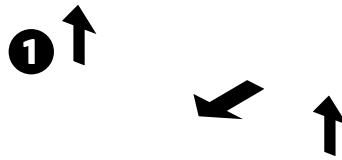


18. Remove the paper delivery tray (output bin).

**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

- a. Release two tabs (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the front of the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-1070 Release two tabs



- b. Remove the bin.

Figure 1-1071 Remove the bin

19. Remove the formatter case.

- a. **M506/E50045/M507/E50145 only:** Remove two screws (callout 1), and then remove the sheet-metal plate (callout 2).



**NOTE: M507/E50145 only:** The M507/E50145 sheet-metal plate includes a separate black plastic cable guide (not shown). Do not lose the guide when removing the plate.

Figure 1-1072 Remove the sheet-metal plate

2

- b. Carefully pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening in the formatter case.



**NOTE:** A SFP printer is shown in this section. However, the procedure is correct for all printer models.

Figure 1-1073 Pass all cables and wire harnesses through the opening



- c. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then push down on one tab (callout 2) to release it.

[Figure 1-1074](#) Remove one screw

**1**

- d. Remove the guide.

[Figure 1-1075](#) Remove the guide

- e. Remove four screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-1076](#) Remove four screws



- f. Remove five screws (callout 1).

[Figure 1-1077](#) Remove five screws





- g. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then move the guide out of the way (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1078** Disconnect one connector



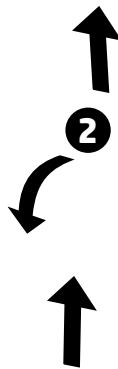
- h. Slightly lift up the formatter case (callout 1), rotate the top of the case away from the chassis (callout 2), and then lift up the case to release it (callout 3).

---

**CAUTION:** Pass the FFC through the opening (callout 4) in the formatter while removing the case.

---

**Figure 1-1079** Release the formatter case



- i. Remove the formatter case.



**NOTE: WiFi models only:** If the formatter case is being replaced, make sure that the WiFi PCA and bracket (callout 1) are transferred to the replacement case.

Figure 1-1080 Remove the formatter case

1

- 20. Remove the LVPS.

- a. Remove one screw (callout 1), and then move the power-switch assembly (callout 2) out of the way.

Figure 1-1081 Move the power-switch assembly

1

- b. Disconnect one connector (callout 1), and then release the wire harness from the guide (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1082** Disconnect one connector

1

- c. Disconnect two connectors (callout 1).



**TIP:** Squeeze the locking lever on the lower connector to release it.

**Figure 1-1083** Disconnect two connectors

1

- d. Remove two screws (callout 1).

Figure 1-1084 Remove two screws



- e. Release one tab (callout 1), and then rotate the top of the LVPS out and away from the printer (callout 2).

Figure 1-1085 Release one tab



- f. Slide the LVPS up and away from the printer to release it.  
Push down on the LVPS to make sure that it is fully seated on the holder.

**Figure 1-1086** Release the LVPS



- g. Remove the LVPS.

**Figure 1-1087** Remove the LVPS

- 21. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.



---

**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

---

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



---

**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

---

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Remove and replacement: Trays

Learn how to remove and replace the printer trays.

- [Removal and replacement: Tray 2](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Tray 3](#)

### Removal and replacement: Tray 2

Learn how to remove and replace Tray 2.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace Tray 2.](#)


Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service

##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-43** Part number

Tray 2 part number	
RM2-5690-000CN	Cassette (Tray 2) assembly

#### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

#### After performing service

##### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

#### Post service test

Print a page from Tray 2 to make sure that the paper feeder is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-1088** Pull the tray out until it stops



- b. Lift the front of the tray, and then pull it out of the printer to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move the hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-1089** Release and remove the tray



- 2. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.





**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**



Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:**

Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

## Removal and replacement: Tray 3

Learn how to remove and replace Tray 3.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace Tray 3.](#)

Mean time to repair: 5 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-44 Part number**

Tray 3 part number	
RM2-5758-000CN	Cassette (Tray 3) assembly

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Print a page from Tray 3 to make sure that the paper feeder is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the tray.
  - a. Pull the tray straight out of the printer until it stops.

**Figure 1-1090** Pull the tray out of the printer



- b. Slightly lift up on the front of the tray to release it, and then continue to pull the tray out of the accessory to remove it.



**NOTE:** If the tray has Fixed Tray Guides installed and are still required, move hardware to new tray. If necessary, order new kit: 3GY19-67901 Kit-Fixed Tray Guide. Only one kit required per engine.

**Figure 1-1091** Release and remove the tray



2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.




**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

# Remove and replacement: Accessories

Learn how to remove and replace the accessories.

- [Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers \(MFP\)](#)
- [Removal and replacement: Fax printed-circuit board \(M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z\)](#)
- [Install accessory: Internal USB ports \(MFP\)](#)
- [Install accessory: Internal USB ports \(M506/E50045\)](#)
- [Install accessory: Internal USB ports \(M507/E50145\)](#)
- [Install accessory: Trusted platform module \(TPM\)](#)

## Removal and replacement: 550-sheet paper feeder

Learn how to remove and replace the optional 550-sheet paper feeder.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.



**NOTE:** The printer accepts up to three optional paper trays.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the 550-sheet feeder.](#)

Mean time to repair: 8 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.



**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-45 Part number

Optional 550-sheet paper feeder part number	
F2A72-67901	Optional 550-sheet paper feeder with instruction guide

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

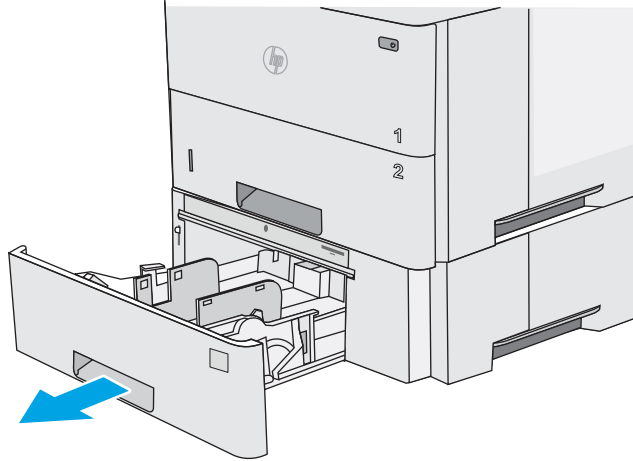
### Post service test

Print a page from the optional tray (or trays) to make sure that the paper feeder is functioning correctly.

1. Remove the optional 550-sheet paper feeder.

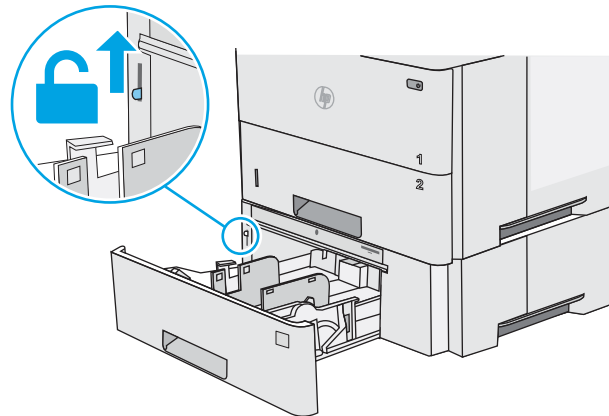
- a. Slide the tray out of the printer.

**Figure 1-1092** Open the tray



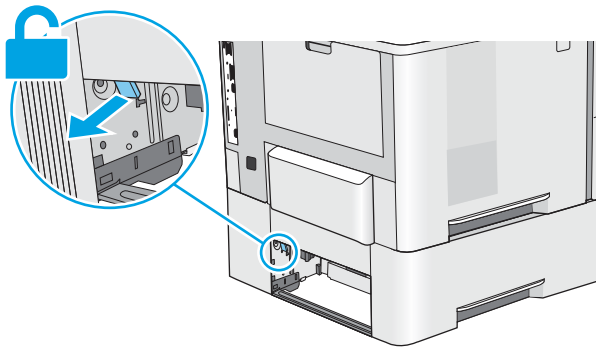
- b. Pull up on the blue lever to unlock it.

**Figure 1-1093** Unlock the front accessory lock



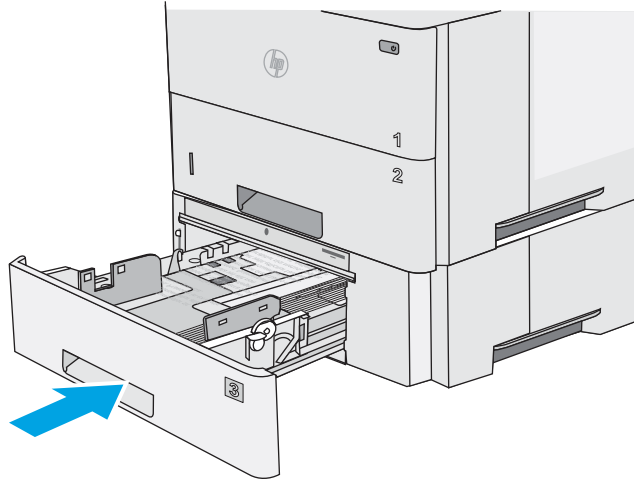
- c. At the rear of the printer, pull out on the blue lever to unlock it.

Figure 1-1094 Unlock the rear accessory lock



- d. Close the tray.

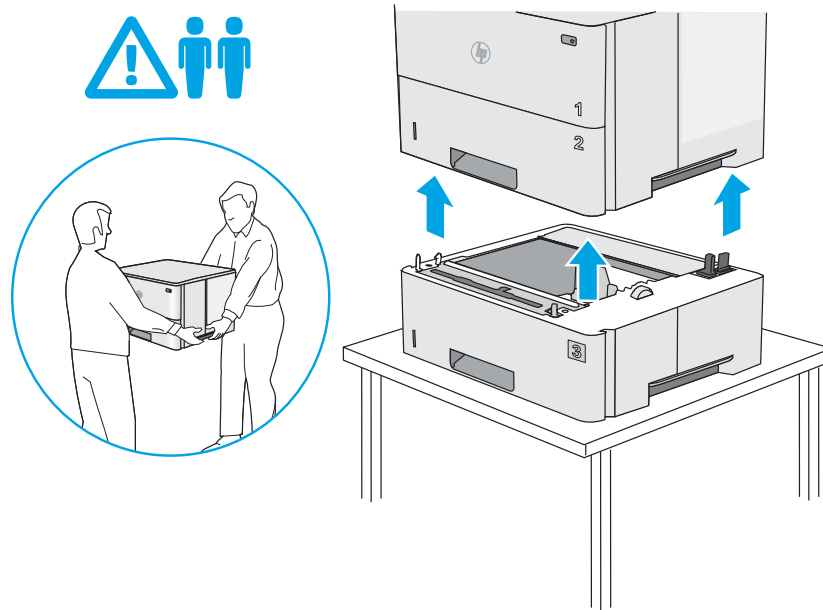
Figure 1-1095 Close the tray



- e. Lift the printer off of the accessory.

**CAUTION:** The printer is heavy. HP recommends two people lift the printer.

Figure 1-1096 Lift the printer off of the accessory




2. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.


**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

**IMPORTANT:**  Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

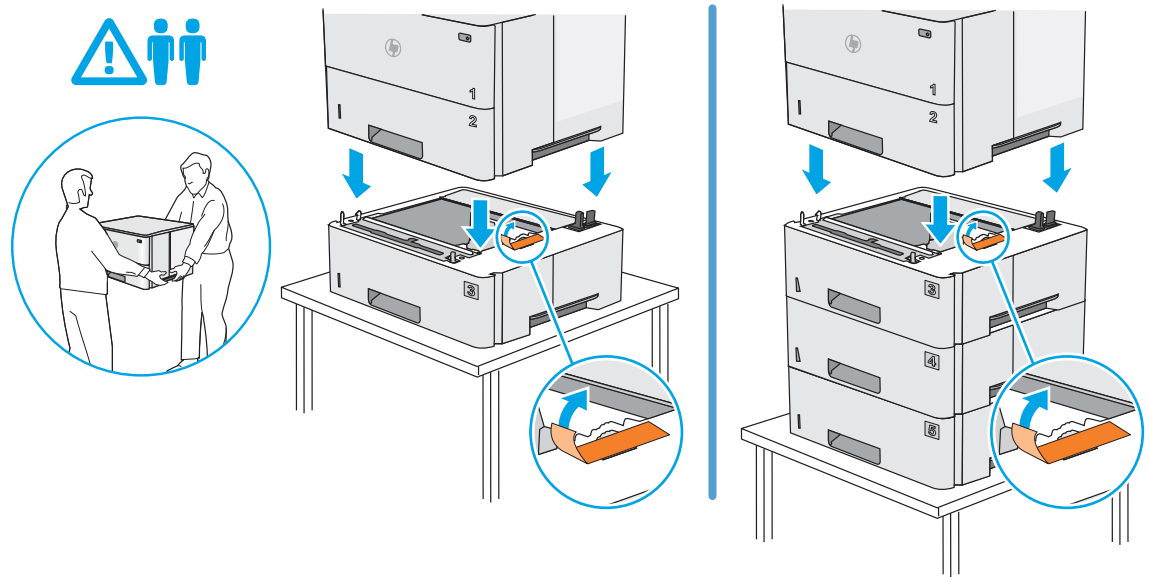
3. Install the optional 550-sheet paper feeder.

- a. Remove the orange shipping tape, and then place the printer on the replacement accessory.

**CAUTION:** The printer is heavy. HP recommends two people lift the printer.

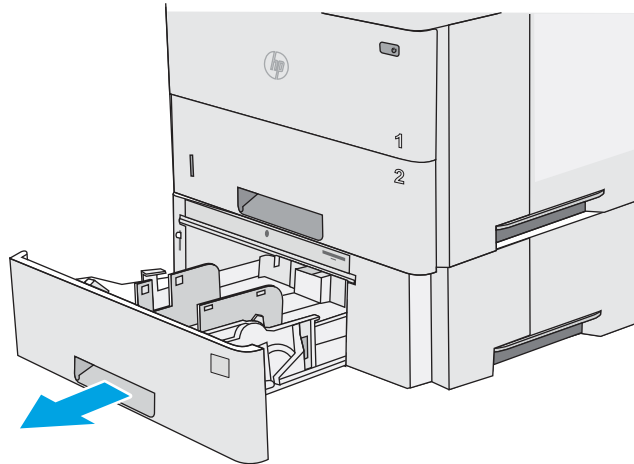
**NOTE:** The printer accepts up to three optional paper trays.

Figure 1-1097 Remove shipping tape



- b. Slide the tray out of the printer.

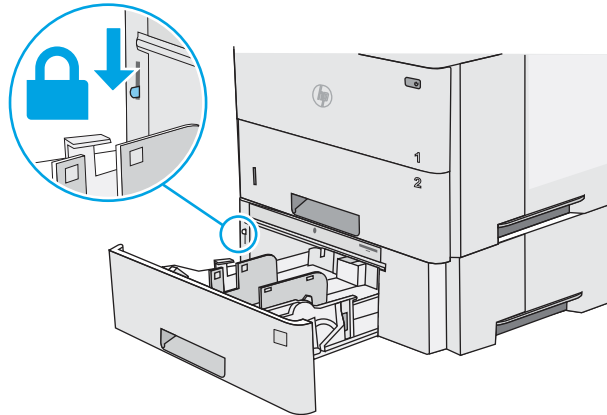
Figure 1-1098 Open the tray






- c. Push down on the blue lever to lock it.

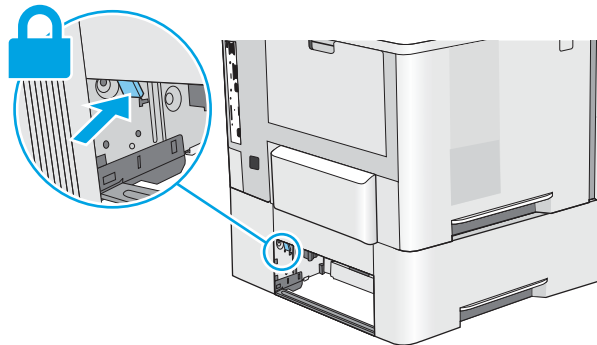
**Figure 1-1099** Lock the front accessory lock




- d. At the rear of the printer, push in on the blue lever to lock it.

 **NOTE:** Repeat these steps to make sure all of the installed trays are locked together and to the printer base.

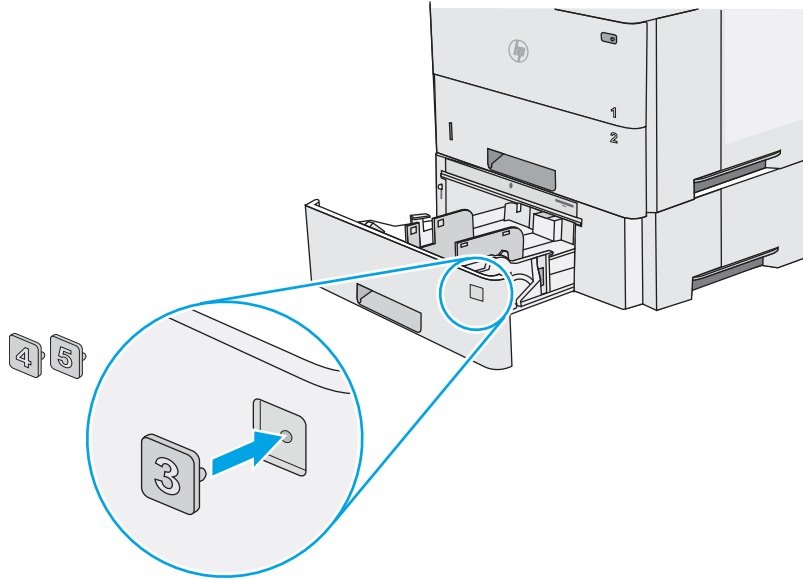
**Figure 1-1100** Lock the rear accessory lock



- e. Position the appropriate tray number plate in the depression in the tray, and then push in to install it.

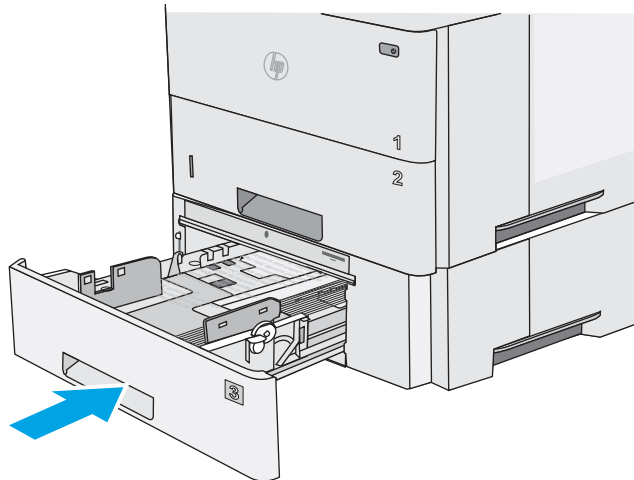
 **TIP:** Number plates are included with the accessory.

**Figure 1-1101** Install the tray number plate



- f. Close the tray.

**Figure 1-1102** Close the tray



## Removal and replacement: Document feeder rollers (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the document feeder pickup and feed roller assembly and the separation roller assembly.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the document feeder pickup and feed roller assembly and the separation roller assembly.](#)


Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

 **IMPORTANT:** When replacement rollers are installed, reset the **New Document Feeder Kit** firmware counter.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-46 Part number

Document feeder maintenance kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) part number	
B5L52-67903	Document feeder maintenance kit accessory with instruction guide

Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

Use the document feeder to copy a page to make sure that it is functioning correctly.

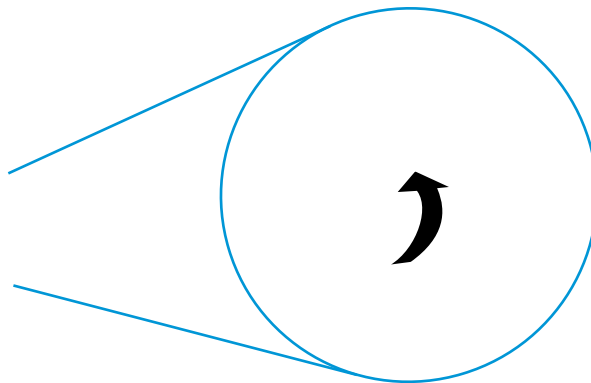
1. Remove the document feeder pickup and feed roller assembly.
  - a. Open the document feeder jam access door.

Figure 1-1103 Open the door



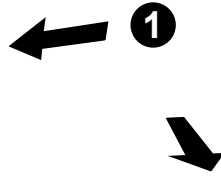
- b. Raise the blue lever to release the document feeder pickup and feed roller assembly.

Figure 1-1104 Raise the blue lever



- c. Slide the roller assembly toward the front of the printer (callout 1), and then away from the document feeder (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-1105** Remove the roller assembly



- 2. Remove the document feeder separation roller assembly.
  - a. Open the document feeder separation roller assembly cover.

**Figure 1-1106** Open the cover

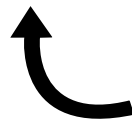


- b. Remove the cover.

Figure 1-1107 Remove the cover

- c. Slide the roller assembly toward the front of the printer, and then rotate it up and away from the document feeder to remove it.

Figure 1-1108 Remove the roller assembly



- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.
  - a. Dispose of the defective part.

---

 **NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>


---

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:** Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.

 **IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.


---

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

4. Install the document feeder separation roller assembly.

---

 **CAUTION:** Do not touch the spongy portion of the replacement roller. Skin oils on the roller can cause paper handling problems. HP recommends washing your hands before handling the assembly.

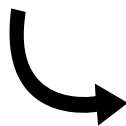
---

- a. Place the solid-shaft end of the assembly (the gear end will face the front of the printer) in the slot provided in the roller holder, and then rotate the gear end down and into the document feeder.

 **NOTE:** The roller might seem loose until the cover is installed and snapped closed. The cover helps hold the roller in place.

---

**Figure 1-1109** Install the roller assembly



- b. Position the roller cover on the document feeder.

**Figure 1-1110** Install the roller cover


- c. Close the roller cover.

**Figure 1-1111** Close the roller cover






- d. Push down to snap the cover into place.

 **NOTE:** When the cover is correctly installed, an audible click is heard when it snaps into place.

**Figure 1-1112** Push down on the roller cover

5. Reverse the removal steps to install the assembly. Also use the following **special installation instructions**.

 **NOTE:** Resetting the firmware counter is firmware dependent. Do one of the following.

#### Reset the firmware counter (FS3)

1. From the Home screen on the control panel, scroll to and touch the [Administration](#) button.

**Figure 1-1113** Home screen (FS3)

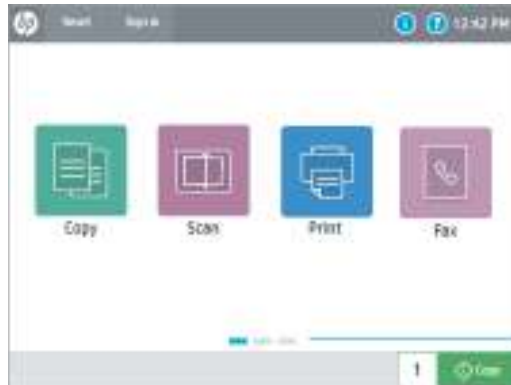


2. Open the following menus:
  - [Manage Supplies](#)
  - [Reset Supplies](#)
  - [New Document Feeder Kit](#)
3. Select the [Reset](#) item to reset the firmware counter.

### Reset the firmware counter (FS4)

1. At the printer control panel, do the following.

Figure 1-1114 Home screen (FS4)



2. Scroll to, and then select the [Settings](#) button.
3. Open the following menus:
  - [Manage Supplies](#)
  - [Reset Supplies](#)
4. Select the [Document Feeder Kit](#) item, and then select the [Reset](#) button to reset the firmware counter.

### Removal and replacement: Fax printed-circuit board (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z)

Learn how to remove and replace the fax printed-circuit board.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the FAX PCA.](#)

Mean time to repair: 10 minutes

Service level: Easy

#### Before performing service


##### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

---

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

**⚠ CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-47 Part number

Fax printed-circuit board kit part number	
B5L53-67901	Fax printed-circuit board with instruction guide

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Send/receive a fax using the printer.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1115 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1116** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.



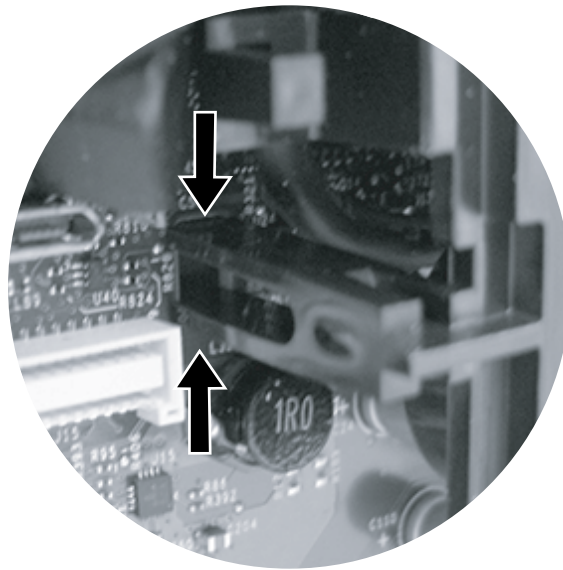
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1117** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

**Figure 1-1118** Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-1119** Remove the fax PCA



- 3. Unpack the replacement assembly.

- a. Dispose of the defective part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.



**CAUTION:**  Some parts are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). Always perform service

work at an ESD-protected workstation or mat. If an ESD workstation or mat is not available, touch the sheet-metal chassis to provide a static ground before touching an ESD-sensitive assembly. Protect the ESD-sensitive assemblies by placing them in ESD pouches when they are out of the printer.

If the replacement part is a roller or pad, avoid touching the spongy part of it. Skin oils on the roller or pad can cause paper pickup and/or print-quality problems. HP recommends using disposable gloves when handling rollers or pads or washing your hands before touching rollers or pads.



**IMPORTANT:** Make sure that all of the shipping materials (for example shipping tape) are removed from the replacement part prior to installation.

- c. To install an assembly, reverse the removal steps.

When applicable, special installation instructions are provided for an assembly at the end of the removal procedure. Always completely read the removal instructions and follow all special installation instructions.

4. Install the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

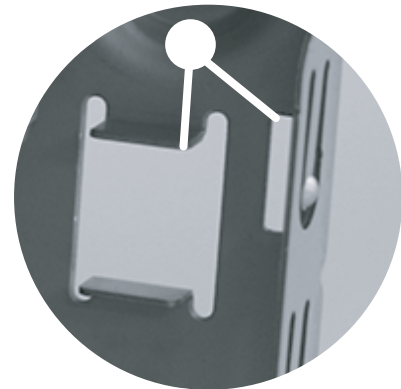


**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slots (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the fax PCA cradle mounting tab and fax port (callout 2) must be installed.

**Figure 1-1120** Locate the slots in the sheet-metal

**2**



- b. Insert the fax PCA cradle mounting tab and fax port in the slots in the sheet-metal plate (callout 1), and then rotate the connector end of the fax PCA toward the formatter (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1121** Install the fax PCA

**2**

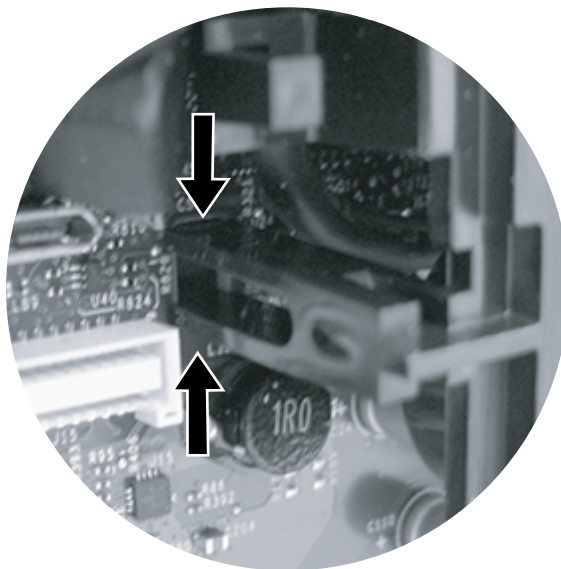
- c. Engage the retainer with the slot in the formatter.

---

 **Reinstallation tip:** Pinch the retainer to easily engage it with the slot.

---

**Figure 1-1122** Engage the fax PCA



- d. Connect three connectors (callout 1).

[Figure 1-1123](#) Connect three connectors



5. Install the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

[Figure 1-1124](#) Install the formatter cover (M501)





- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-1125** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



## Install accessory: Internal USB ports (MFP)

Learn how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.](#)

Mean time to repair: 7 minutes

Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off


- Disconnect the power cable.

---

**⚠ WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

---

**⚠ CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-48 Part number

Internal USB ports part number	
F2A87A	Internal USB ports (M527/E52545)
1PV95A	Internal USB ports (M528/E52645)

Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

Figure 1-1126 Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1127** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Remove the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

---

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

---

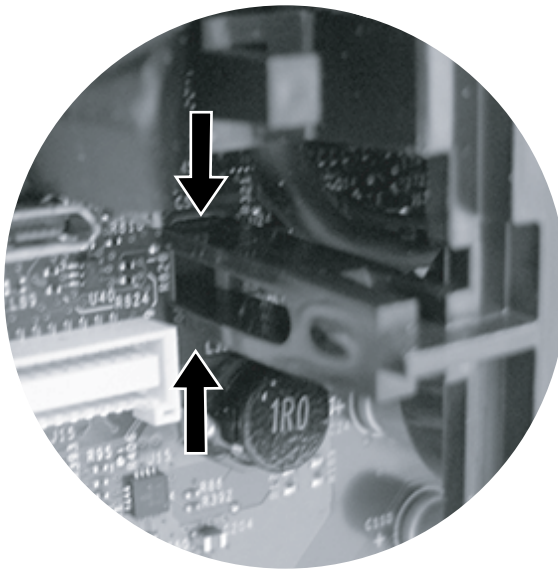
- a. Disconnect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1128** Disconnect three connectors

**1**

- b. Pinch the retainer to release it.

Figure 1-1129 Release the fax PCA



- c. Rotate the connector end of the fax PCA out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

Figure 1-1130 Remove the fax PCA



- 3. Unpack the accessory

- a. Dispose of the old part.

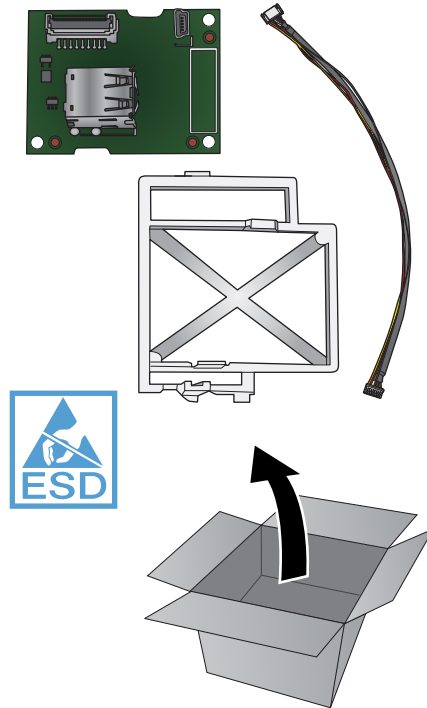


**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

**Figure 1-1131** Recycle and unpack



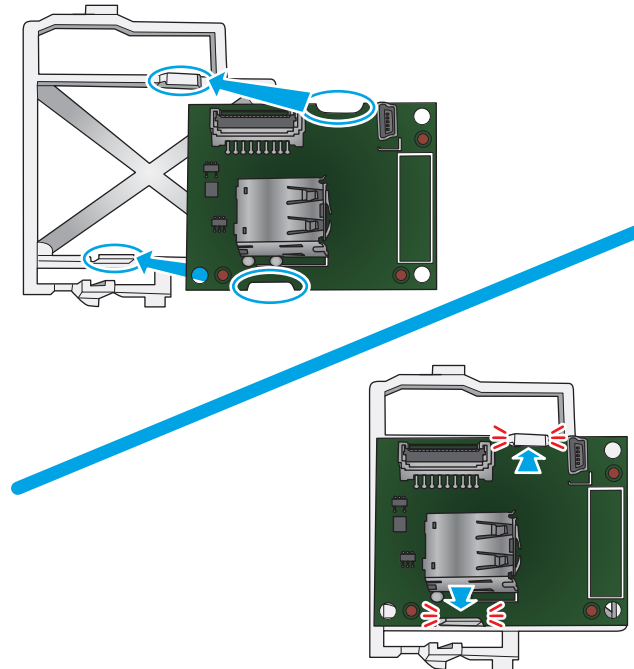
4. Install the internal USB ports module.



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

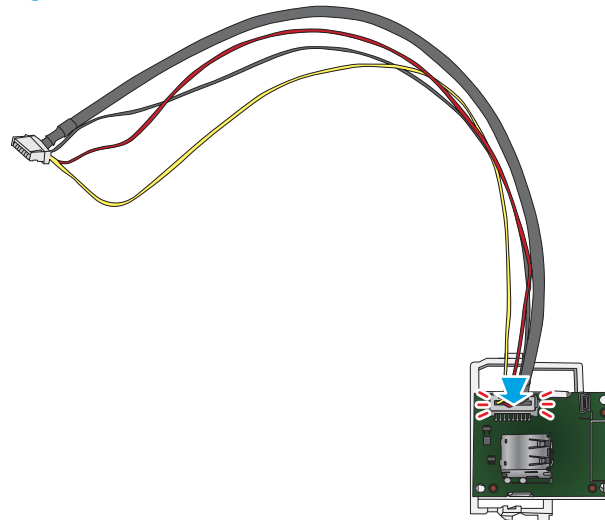
- a. Position the notches on the internal USB ports PCA over the clips on the PCA holder and press down to attach the PCA to the holder. Make sure that the clips snap into place.

Figure 1-1132 Install the PCA in the holder




- b. Connect the wire harness to the PCA.

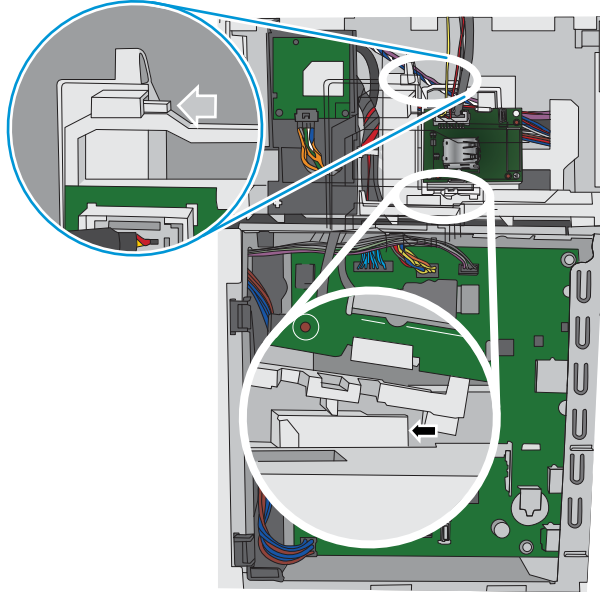
Figure 1-1133 Connect one cable



- c. Position the PCA and bracket in the printer with the top tab aligned with the top slot (callout 1), and bottom edge of the bracket aligned with the bottom slot (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** When correctly installed, the PCA and bracket are firmly held in place.

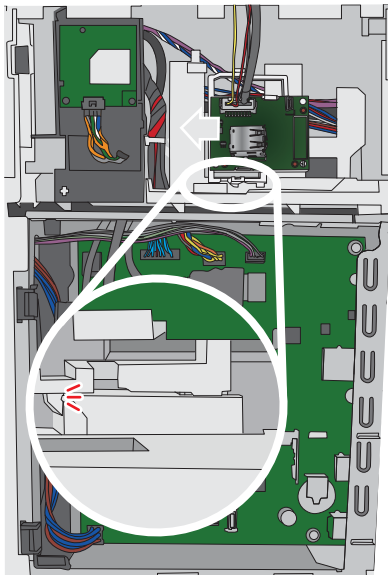
**Figure 1-1134** Position the internal USB ports module



- d. Slide the PCA and bracket to the left until the tab on the bottom edge snaps into place.

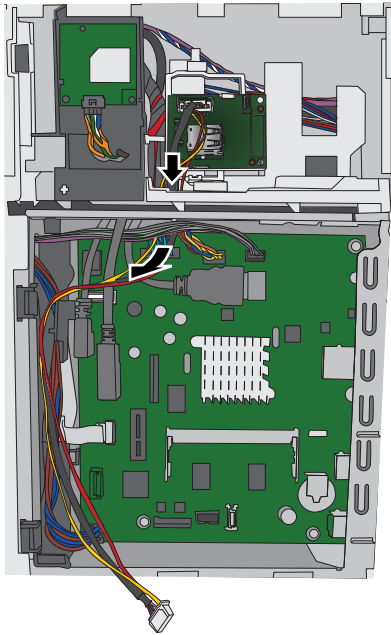
 **NOTE:** When correctly installed, the PCA and bracket are firmly held in place.

**Figure 1-1135** Install the internal USB ports module



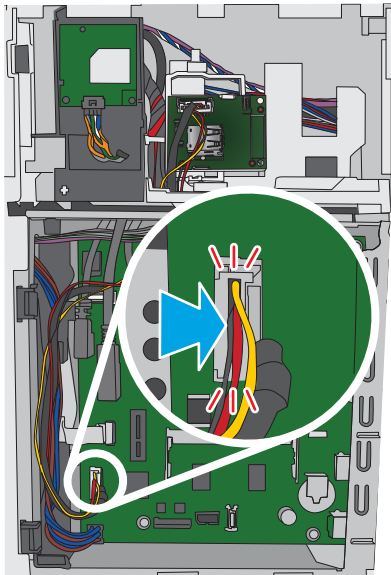
- e. Pass the wire harness through the provided opening in the chassis.

**Figure 1-1136** Install the wire harness



- f. Connect one connector on the formatter.

**Figure 1-1137** Connect one connector



5. Install the fax PCA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 fax models).

 **CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slots (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the fax PCA cradle mounting tab and fax port (callout 2) must be installed.



**Figure 1-1138** Locate the slots in the sheet-metal

**2**



- b. Insert the fax PCA cradle mounting tab and fax port in the slots in the sheet-metal plate (callout 1), and then rotate the connector end of the fax PCA toward the formatter (callout 2).

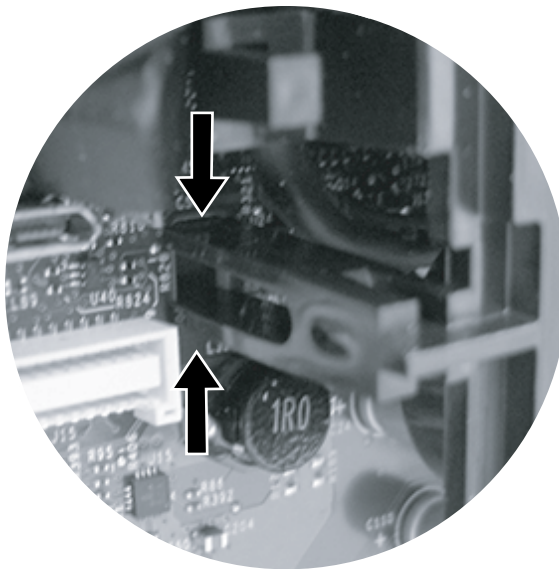
**Figure 1-1139** Install the fax PCA

**2**

- c. Engage the retainer with the slot in the formatter.

 **Reinstallation tip:** Pinch the retainer to easily engage it with the slot.

**Figure 1-1140** Engage the fax PCA



- d. Connect three connectors (callout 1).

**Figure 1-1141** Connect three connectors

**1**

6. Install the formatter cover.

▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1142** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-1143** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



### Install accessory: Internal USB ports (M506/E50045)

Learn how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.](#)

Mean time to repair: 7 minutes


Service level: Easy

### Before performing service



#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

---

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

---

 **CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

---

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-49** Part number

Internal USB ports part number	
F2A87A	Internal USB ports (M506/E50045)

### Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1144** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1145** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



2. Unpack the accessory.
  - a. Dispose of the old part.

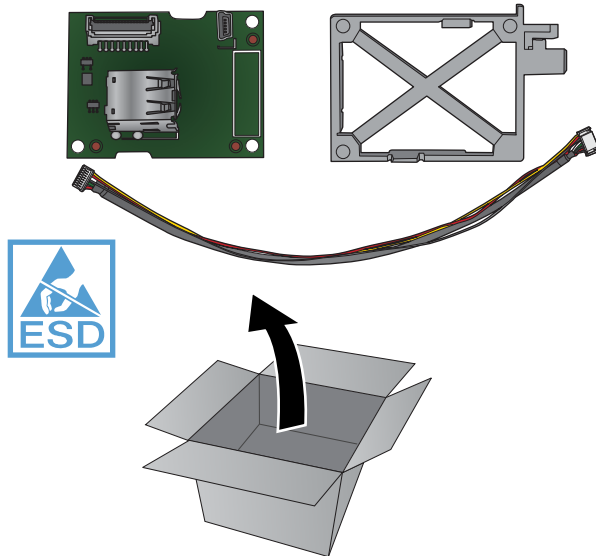


**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

<http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>

**Figure 1-1146** Recycle and unpack

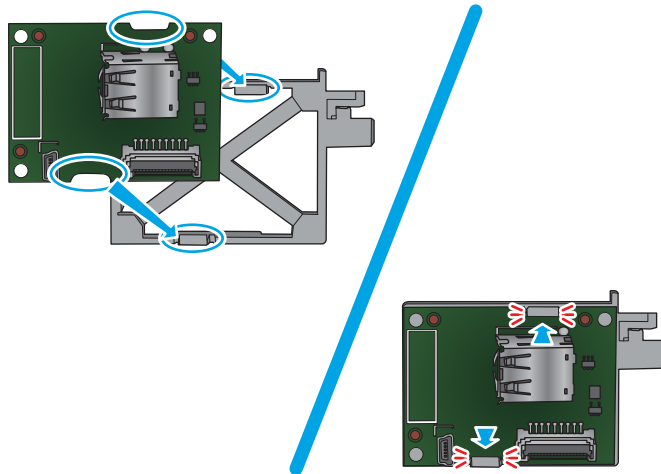


3. Install the internal USB ports module.

**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

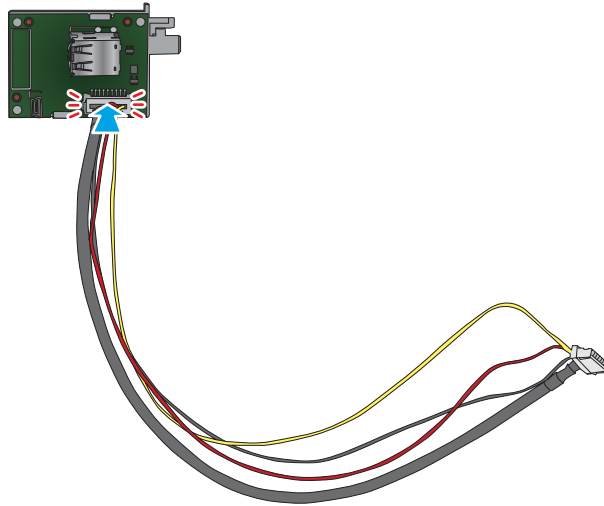
- a. Position the notches on the internal USB ports PCA over the clips on the PCA holder and press down to attach the PCA to the holder. Make sure that the clips snap into place.

**Figure 1-1147** Install the PCA in the holder



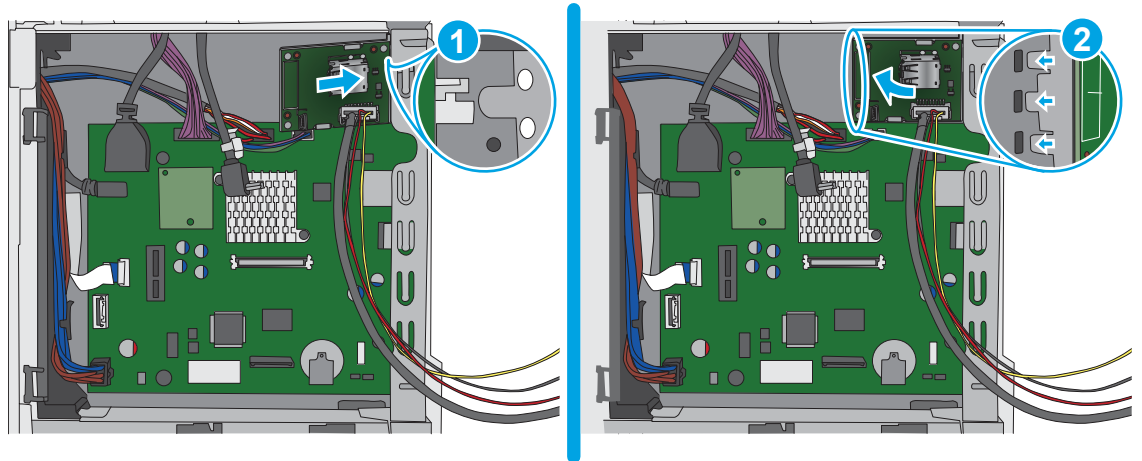
- b. Connect the wire harness to the PCA.

**Figure 1-1148** Connect the wire harness



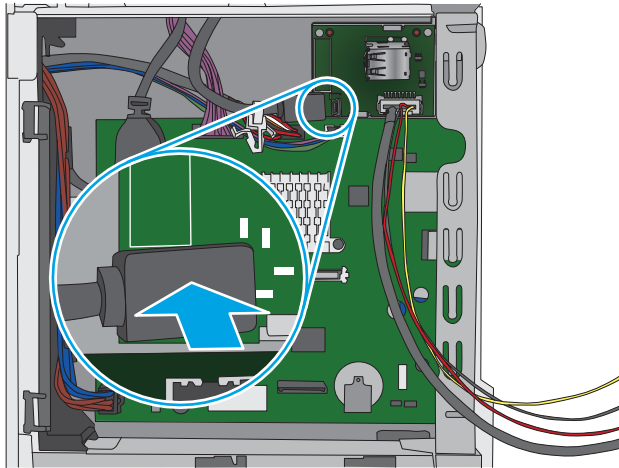
- c. Position the tab on the PCA bracket in the slot on the formatter cage (callout 1), and then rotate the left end of the bracket toward the formatter to engage three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1149** Install the internal USB ports module



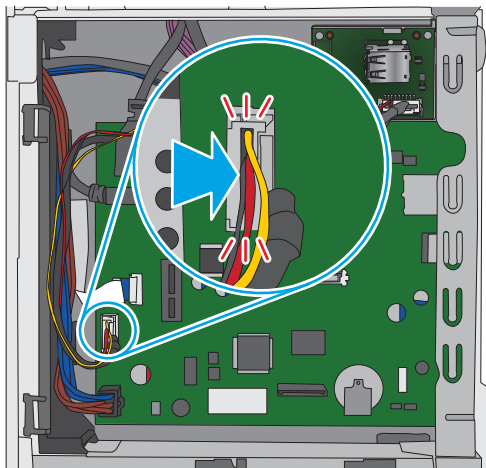
- d. Connect one connector on the USB PCA.

Figure 1-1150 Connect one connector



- e. Connect one connector on the formatter.

Figure 1-1151 Connect one connector



4. Install the formatter cover.

- ▲ Do one of the following:

- **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).



**Figure 1-1152** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-1153** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



### Install accessory: Internal USB ports (M507/E50145)

Learn how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the internal USB ports.](#)


Mean time to repair: 7 minutes



Service level: Easy

Before performing service

Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

 **WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

 **CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

Table 1-50 Part number

Internal USB ports part number	
1PV95A	Internal USB ports (M507/E50145)

Required tools

- No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

After performing service

Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

Post service test

No post service test is available for this assembly.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501:** Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1154** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1155** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



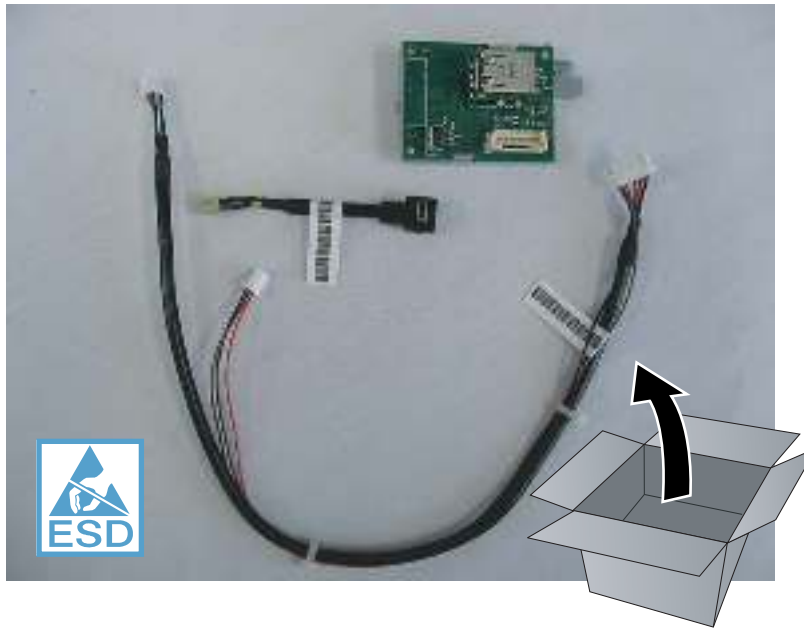
2. Unpack the accessory.
  - a. Dispose of the old part.



**NOTE:** HP recommends responsible disposal of the defective part.

- b. Unpack the replacement part from the packaging.

Figure 1-1156 Unpack and recycle

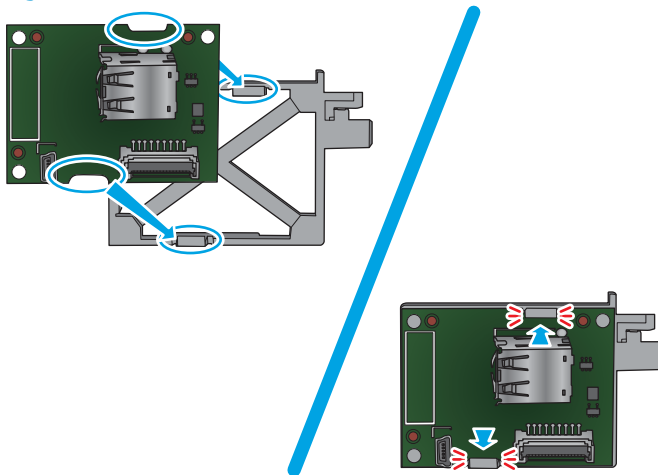


3. Install the internal USB ports module.

**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

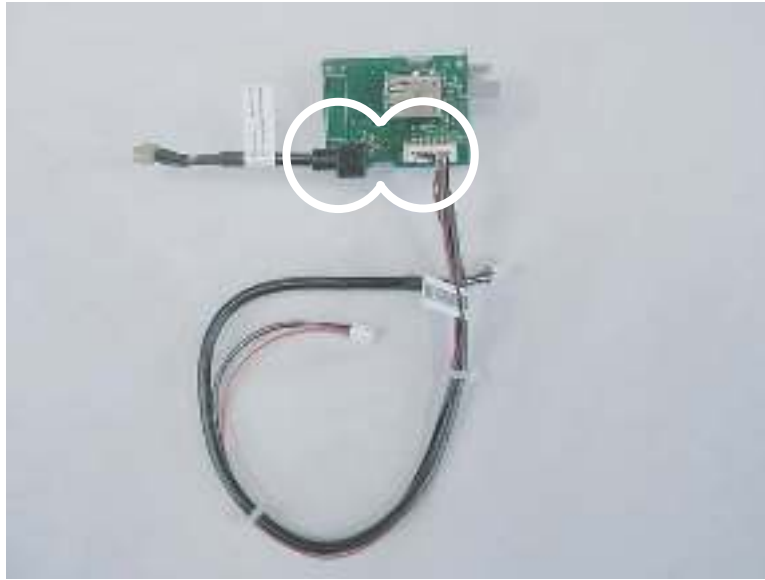
- a. Position the notches on the internal USB ports PCA over the clips on the PCA holder and press down to attach the PCA to the holder. Make sure that the clips snap into place.

Figure 1-1157 Install the PCA in the holder



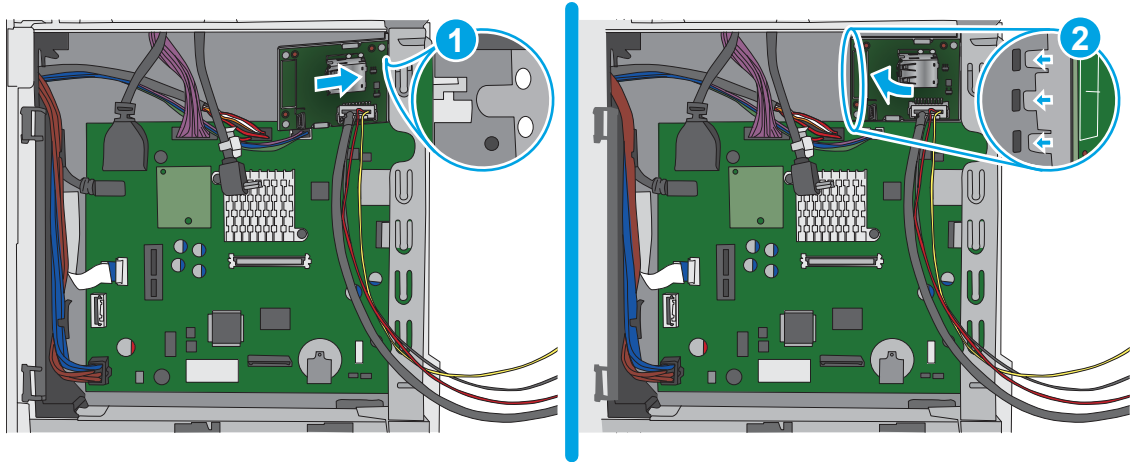
- b. Connect the wire harnesses to the PCA.

**Figure 1-1158** Connect the wire harnesses



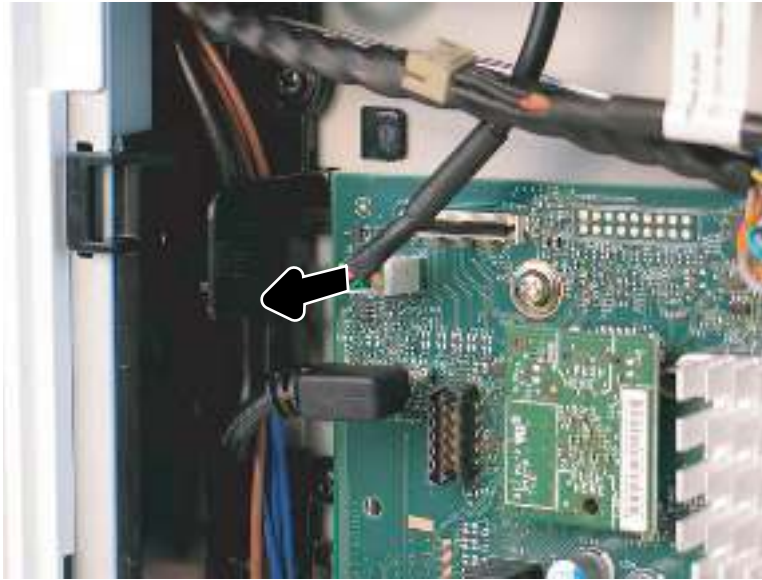
- c. Position the tab on the PCA bracket in the slot on the formatter cage (callout 1), and then rotate the left end of the bracket toward the formatter to engage three tabs (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1159** Install the internal USB ports module



- d. Disconnect one connector.

Figure 1-1160 Disconnect one connector



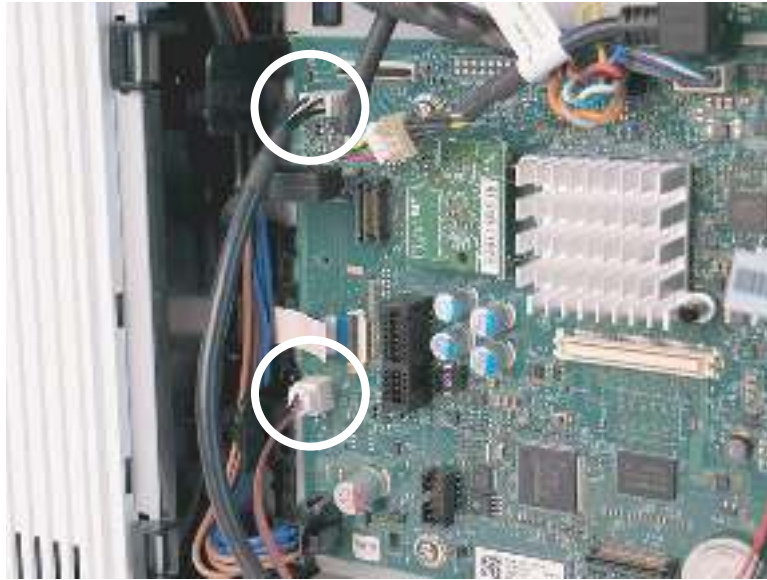
- e. Connect one connector (short wire harness from internal USB ports to formatter).

Figure 1-1161 Connect one connector



- f. Connect two connectors (long wire harness from internal USB ports to formatter).

**Figure 1-1162** Connect two connectors



4. Install the formatter cover.
- ▲ Do one of the following:
  - **M501**: Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1163** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-1164** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



## Install accessory: Trusted platform module (TPM)

Learn how to remove and replace the trusted platform module (TPM).

To view a short video of this procedure, click the link below.

[View a video of how to remove and replace the TPM.](#)

Mean time to repair: 7 minutes


Service level: Easy

### Before performing service

#### Turn the printer power off

- Disconnect the power cable.

**WARNING!** To avoid damage to the printer, turn the printer off, wait 30 seconds, and then remove the power cord before attempting to service the printer.

**CAUTION:**  This part contains components that are electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitive. To reduce the possibility of ESD damage, always touch the sheet-metal chassis to ground yourself before touching an ESD sensitive part.

Use the table below to identify the correct part number for your printer. To order the part, go to [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts).

**Table 1-51** Part number

Trusted platform module (TPM) kit part number	
F5S62-61001	Trusted platform module (TPM)



### Required tools

No special tools are required to remove or install this assembly.

### After performing service

#### Turn the printer power on

- Connect the power cable.
- Use the power switch to turn the power on.

### Post service test

Make sure that the printer initializes to a **Ready** state.

1. Remove the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
    - **M501**: Remove one screw (callout 1), and then slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1165** Remove the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide the cover toward the rear of the printer to remove it.

**Figure 1-1166** Remove the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



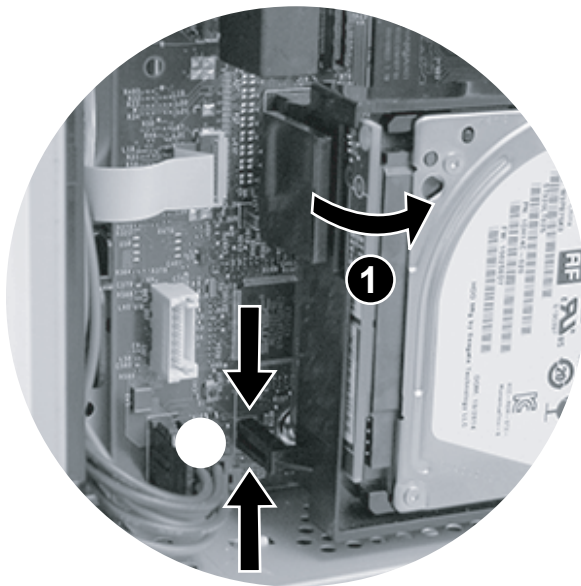
2. Remove the hard-disk drive (HDD models).



ESD sensitive part.

- a. Release the locking connector (callout 1), and then pinch the retainer (callout 2) to release it.

**Figure 1-1167** Release the HDD



- b. Rotate the connector end of the HDD out and away from the formatter (callout 1), and then slide it as shown (callout 2) to remove it.

**Figure 1-1168** Remove the HDD



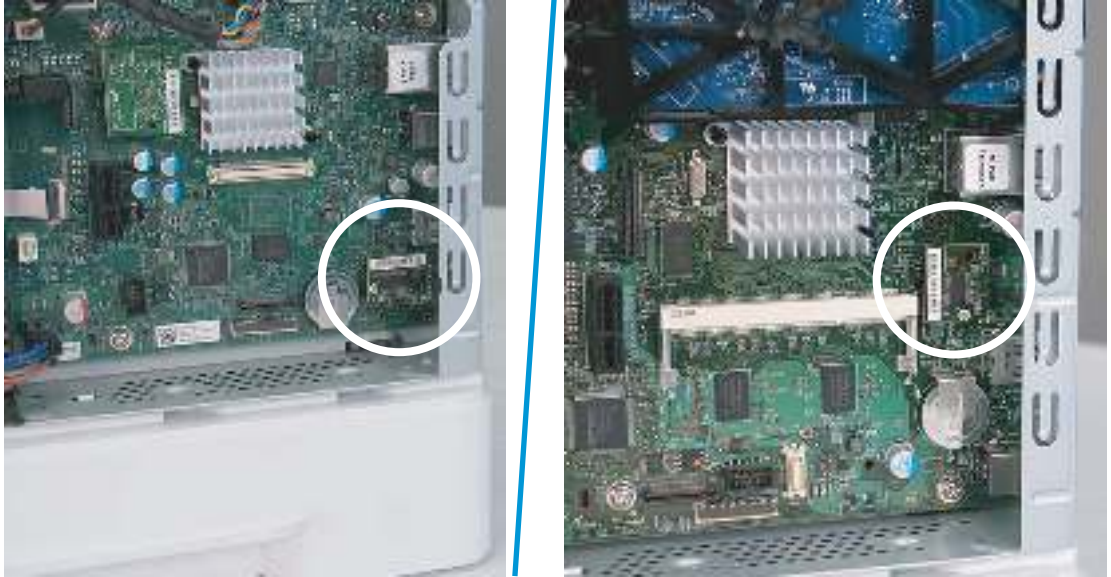
3. Remove the accessory from its package.
  - a. Save all packaging for recycling.
  - b. For complete information about HP recycling programs, go to <http://www8.hp.com/us/en/hp-information/environment/product-recycling.html>.
4. Install the TPM.



**CAUTION:**  ESD-sensitive part.

- a. Note the location on the formatter of an installed TPM (M507/E50145 right; M528/E52645 left).

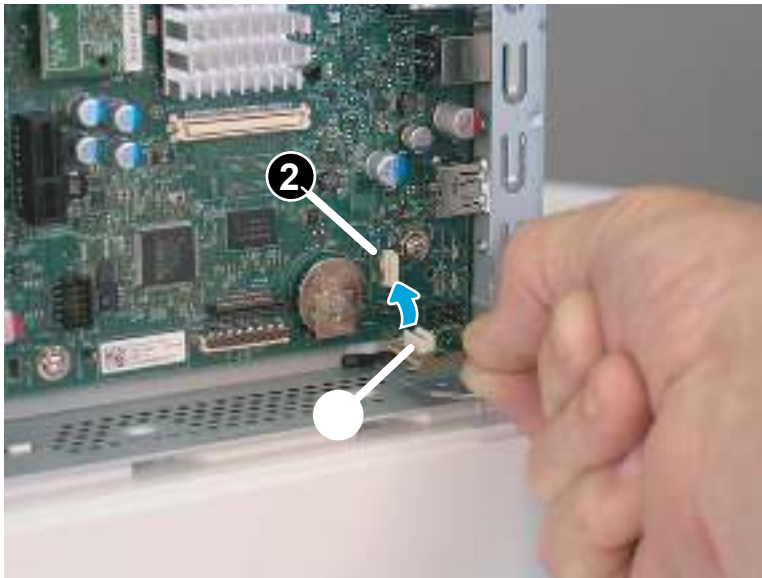
Figure 1-1169 TPM location (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)



- b. **M507/E50145 only:** Align the connector on the TPM (callout 1) with the connector on the formatter (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The TPM can only be installed in one direction on the formatter.

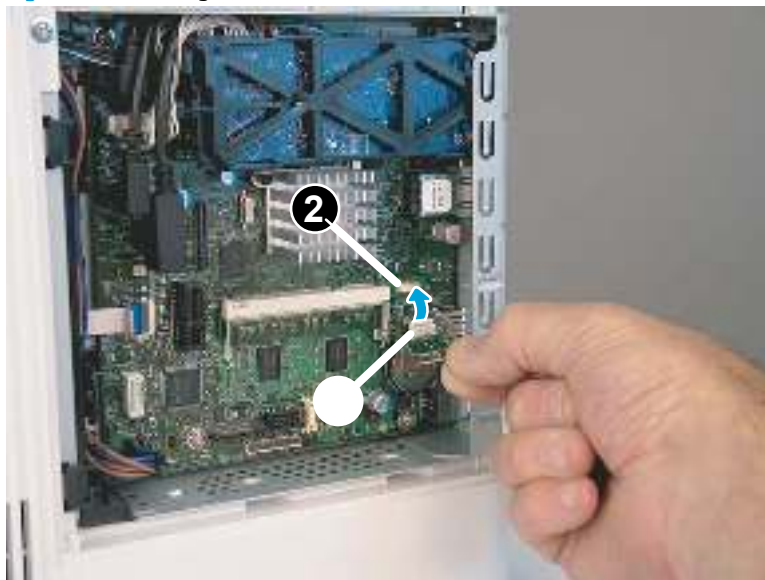
Figure 1-1170 Align the connectors (M507/E50145)




- c. **M528/E52645 only:** Align the connector on the TPM (callout 1) with the connector on the formatter (callout 2).

 **NOTE:** The TPM can only be installed in one direction on the formatter.

**Figure 1-1171** Align the connectors (M528/E52645)



- d. **M507/E50145 only:** Push the TPM onto the formatter to install it.

 **IMPORTANT:** Press on the TPM at the connector to make sure it is fully seated on the formatter connector.

**Figure 1-1172** Install the TPM (M507/E50145)

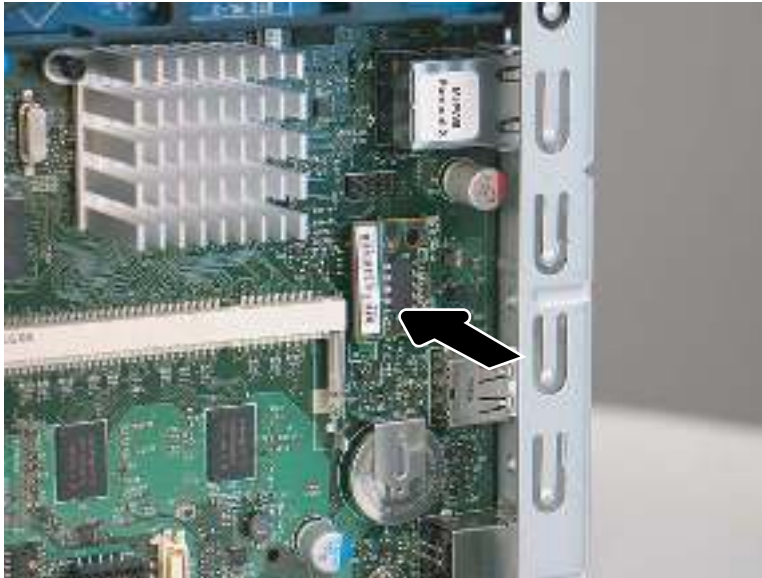


- e. **M528/E52645 only:** Push the TPM onto the formatter to install it.



**IMPORTANT:** Press on the TPM at the connector to make sure it is fully seated on the formatter connector.

**Figure 1-1173** Install the TPM (M528/E52645)



5. Install the HDD (HDD models).



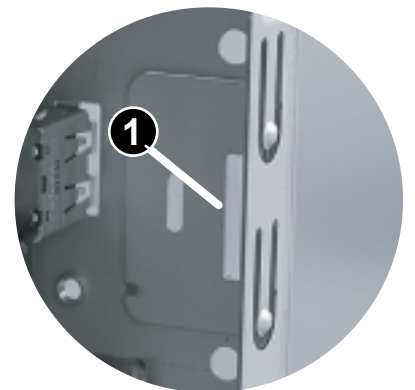
ESD sensitive part.

- a. Before proceeding, take note of the location of the slot (callout 1) in the sheet-metal where the HDD cradle mounting tab (callout 2) must be installed.



**CAUTION:** This portion of the sheet-metal is a knock-out plate (callout 1). Do not push on it with sufficient force to detach it when installing the HDD.

**Figure 1-1174** Locate the slot in the sheet-metal



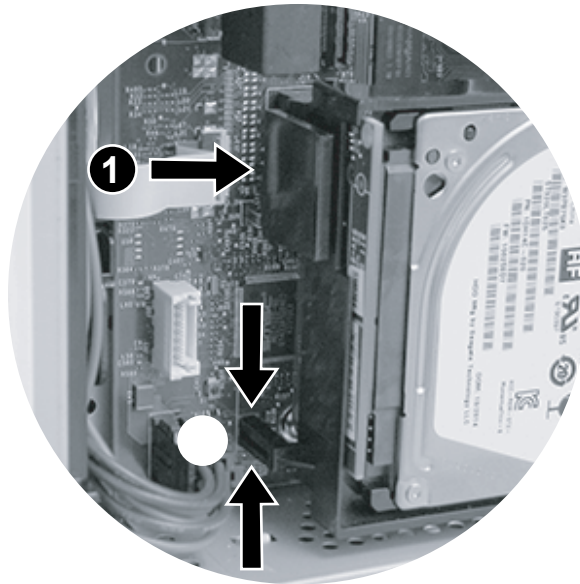
- b. Insert the HDD cradle mounting tab in the slot in the sheet-metal (callout 1), and then rotate the connector end (callout 2) of the HDD toward the formatter.

**Figure 1-1175** Install the HDD

**2**

- c. Make sure that the locking connector (callout 1) latches and that the standoff (callout 2) engages with the slot in the formatter (it might be necessary to pinch the retainer to engage it with the slot).

**Figure 1-1176** Install the HDD



6. Install the formatter cover.
  - ▲ Do one of the following:
  - **M501:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it (callout 1), and then install one screw (callout 2).

**Figure 1-1177** Install the formatter cover (M501)



- **M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645:** Slide it toward the front of the printer to install it.

**Figure 1-1178** Install the formatter cover (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)





---

## 2 Parts and diagrams

Printer parts information including exploded assembly diagrams and part number lists.

- [HP service and support](#)
- [Order parts by authorized service providers](#)
- [Assembly locations](#)
- [How to use the parts lists and diagrams](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Covers \(M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Covers \(M527/E52545/M528/E52645\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies \(1 of 4\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies \(2 of 4\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies \(3 of 4\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies \(4 of 4\)](#)
- [Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder](#)
- [Alphabetical parts list](#)
- [Numerical parts list](#)

## HP service and support

Learn about HP access to additional service and support information.

### Additional service and support for channel partners

Channel partners go to [partner.hp.com](http://partner.hp.com), and then use the steps below to access the HP Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE).

### Access WISE for Channel partners

1. Select [Services & Support](#), and then select [Services Delivery](#).
2. Select [Technical Support](#), and then select [Technical Documentation](#).

### Find information about the following topics

- Service manuals
- Service advisories
- Up-to-date control panel message (CPMD) troubleshooting
- Solutions for printer issues and emerging issues
- Remove and replace part instructions and videos
- Install and configure
- Printer specifications
- Warranty and regulatory information

### Additional service and support for HP internal person

HP internal personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE) sites:

#### AMS

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-es>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-pt>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-fr>

#### APJ

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ja>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ko>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hans>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hant>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-th>

#### EMEA

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-en>

# Order parts by authorized service providers

Find information about ordering parts and supplies for the printer.

- [Ordering](#)
- [Orderable parts](#)
- [Supplies and accessories](#)
- [Customer self-repair kits](#)
- [HP service and support](#)

## Ordering

Order parts by authorized service providers.

**Table 2-1** Ordering

Item or provider	Description
Order supplies and paper	<a href="http://www.hp.com/go/suresupply">www.hp.com/go/suresupply</a>
Order parts by authorized service providers	<a href="http://www.hp.com/buy/parts">www.hp.com/buy/parts</a> or <a href="http://partsurfer.hp.com">partsurfer.hp.com</a>
Order through service or support providers	Contact an HP-authorized service or support provider.
Order using the HP Embedded Web Server (EWS)	To access, in a supported web browser on your computer, enter the printer IP address or host name in the address/URL field. The EWS contains a link to the HP SureSupply web site, which provides options for purchasing Original HP supplies.

## Orderable parts

Not all of the parts shown in the exploded assembly diagrams are orderable parts.

Refer to the tables following the diagrams or the alphabetical/numerical parts lists to determine if a part is orderable.

## Supplies and accessories

Following are the part numbers for the supplies and accessories that are available for the printers.

To order cartridges, visit <http://www.hp.com> (some portions of the HP Web site are available in English only). Ordering cartridges online is not supported in all countries/regions. However, many countries/regions have information about ordering by telephone, locating a local store, and printing a shopping list. In addition, go to [hp.com/supplies](http://hp.com/supplies) to obtain information about purchasing HP products in your country/region.

Use only the replacement cartridges that have the same cartridge number as the cartridge that is being replaced. Find the cartridge number in the following places:

- On the label of the cartridge that is being replaced.
- On a sticker inside the printer. Open the cartridge door to locate the sticker.

- Open the printer software (**HP Printer Assistant**), and then click **Shop ► Shop For Supplies Online**.
- Open the HP Embedded Web Server (EWS), and then click **Tools ► Supply Status** (under the **Product Information** item).

**Table 2-2 Supplies part numbers**

Item	Description	Cartridge number	Part number
HP 872A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	87A	CF287A (service: CF287-67901)
HP 872X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	87X	CF287X (service: CF287-67902)
HP 89A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	89A	CF289A (service: CF289-67901)
HP 89X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge	High-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	89X	CF289X (service: CF289-67902)
HP 89Y Extra High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge	Extra high-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	89Y	CF289Y (service: CF289-67903)
HP Black contract LaserJet Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (contract; M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	89YC	CF289YC (service: CF289-67904)
HP Black managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge	Standard-capacity replacement black toner cartridge (managed; M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	89A	CF289A (service: CF289-67905)
HP Staple Cartridge Pack	Replacement staple cartridges for the f and z models. Contains two staple cartridges of 1500 staples each (MFP only).	Not applicable	Q7432A
HP LaserJet 200 ADF Roller Replacement Kit	Replacement feed rollers for the document feeder (MFP only).	Not applicable	B5L52A

**Table 2-3 Accessories**

Item	Description	Part number
1 x 550-sheet paper feeder	Optional 550-sheet paper feeder (The M501 printer supports one 1 x 550-sheet paper feeder. All other models support up to three 1 x 550-sheet paper feeders.)	F2A72A
Printer stand and cabinet	Optional stand with storage cabinet to support the printer (Recommended when using multiple optional paper feeders.)	F2A73A
500 GB HP Secure High-Performance Hard Disk Drive	Accessory hard drive (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645 only)	B5L29A
320 GB HP Secure High-Performance Hard Disk Drive	Standard hard drive (M527/E52545 only)	5851-6712

**Table 2-3 Accessories (continued)**

Item	Description	Part number
TAA FIPS/CC Hard Disk Drive	Hard Disk Drive (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 only)	5EH03A
HP 1GB DDR3 x32 144-pin 800MHz SODIMM	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	E5K48A
HP 2GB DDR3 x32 144-pin 800MHz SODIMM	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	E5K49A
HP 1GB 90-pin DDR3 x32 Slim DIMM	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	G6W84A
1GB 90-Pin DDR3 Slim DIMM TAA-Compliant	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	2NR03A
2GB 144-Pin DDR3 DIMM TAA-Compliant	Optional DIMM for expanding the memory (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	2NR09A
HP LaserJet Keyboard Overlay Kit for Simplified Chinese & Traditional Chinese	Language-specific, adhesive overlay for the physical keyboard (z models only)	A7W12A
HP LaserJet Keyboard Overlay Kit for Swedish	Language-specific, adhesive overlay for the physical keyboard (z models only)	A7W14A
HP Internal USB ports	Two internal USB ports for connecting third-party devices	B5L28A
HP Trusted Platform Module	Automatically encrypts all data that passes through the printer	F5S62A
HP Foreign Interface Harness	Optional port for connecting third-party devices	B5L31A
HP LaserJet MFP Analog Fax Accessory 600	Optional fax accessory for the dn model (M527/E52545)	B5L53A
HP LaserJet MFP Analog Fax Accessory 700	Optional fax accessory for the dn model (M528/E52645)	2EH31A
HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server	USB wireless print server accessory	J8031A
HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory	WiFi direct accessory for "touch" printing from mobile devices (M506/E50045/M527/E52545 only)	J8030A
HP JetDirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory	WiFi direct accessory for "touch" printing from mobile devices (M507/E50145/M528/E52645 only)	3JN69A
HP Accessibility Kit (M528 only)	Accessibility kit including button adhesives and an accessibility handle (M528/E52645 only)	2TD64A
HP USB Universal Card Reader (M528 only)	USB proximity card reader (M528/E52645 only)	X3D03A
HP Legic Reader	HP card reader accessory	4QL32A

## Customer self-repair kits

Following are the available customer self-repair kits part numbers.

Customer Self-Repair (CSR) parts are available for many HP LaserJet printers to reduce repair time. More information about the CSR program and benefits can be found at [www.hp.com/go/csr-support](http://www.hp.com/go/csr-support) and [www.hp.com/go/csr-faq](http://www.hp.com/go/csr-faq).

Genuine HP replacement parts can be ordered at [www.hp.com/buy/parts](http://www.hp.com/buy/parts) or by contacting an HP-authorized service or support provider. When ordering, one of the following will be needed: part number, serial number (found on back of printer), printer number, or printer name.

- Parts listed as **A**: Easy
- Parts listed as **B**: Difficult and/or requires tools

**Table 2-4** Customer self-repair kits

Kit	Description	CSR level	Part number
Control panel (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645 only)	Control panel and screwdriver	A	B5L47-67018
Control panel kit (M506x/ E50045x only)	Control panel and screwdriver	A	B5L24-67903
Control panel kit (M507x/ E50145x only)	Control panel and screwdriver	A	K0Q15-67902
White backing (MFP only)	White backing (document feeder) and retention clips	A	5851-6570
embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC) kit (M527dn/E52545dn/ M528dn/E52645dn only)	eMMC module 16GB	A	5851-6587
embedded MultiMedia Card (eMMC) kit (M506/E50045 only)	eMMC module 4GB	A	5851-6587
Transfer roller	Transfer roller	A	F2A68-67910
Multipurpose tray (Tray 1) pickup roller and separation pad	Roller and separation pad for Tray 1	B	F2A68-67914
Tray 2-x roller kit (M506/ E50045/M507/E50145/M527/ E52545/M528/E52645 only)  This kit includes roller assemblies for Tray 2 and up to three optional paper feeders.	Rollers for Tray 2 and the optional 550-sheet paper feeders	B	F2A68-67913
Tray 2-3 roller kit (M501 only)	Rollers for Tray 2 and the optional 550-sheet paper feeder	B	J8H60-67903
Document feeder maintenance kit (MFP only)	Pickup, feed, and separation ADF roller kit	A	B5L52-67903
Keyboard kit (M527c/z/ E52545c/z/M528cz/E52645cz only)	Physical pull-out keyboard	B	B5L47-67019 (US English)
Keyboard kit (M527c/z/ E52545c/z/M528cz/E52645cz only)	Physical pull-out keyboard	B	B5L47-67020 (UK English)
Foreign Interface Harness kit (MFP only)	FIH accessory	A	B5L31-67902

## HP service and support

Learn about HP access to additional service and support information.

### Additional service and support for channel partners

Channel partners go to [partner.hp.com](https://partner.hp.com), and then use the steps below to access the HP Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE).

#### Access WISE for Channel partners

1. Select [Services & Support](#), and then select [Services Delivery](#).
2. Select [Technical Support](#), and then select [Technical Documentation](#).

#### Find information about the following topics

- Service manuals
- Service advisories
- Up-to-date control panel message (CPMD) troubleshooting
- Solutions for printer issues and emerging issues
- Remove and replace part instructions and videos
- Install and configure
- Printer specifications
- Warranty and regulatory information

### Additional service and support for HP internal person

HP internal personnel, go to one of the following Web-based Interactive Search Engine (WISE) sites:

#### AMS

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-es>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-pt>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/ams-fr>

#### APJ

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-en>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ja>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-ko>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hans>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-zh-Hant>
- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/apj-th>

## EMEA

- <https://support.hp.com/wise/home/emea-en>



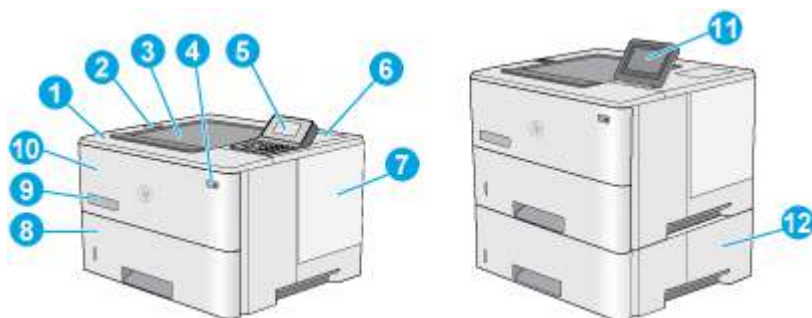
# Assembly locations

Learn about major printer assembly locations.

- [Printer front view \(SFP\)](#)
- [Printer front view \(MFP\)](#)
- [Printer back view \(SFP\)](#)
- [Printer back view \(MFP\)](#)

## Printer front view (SFP)

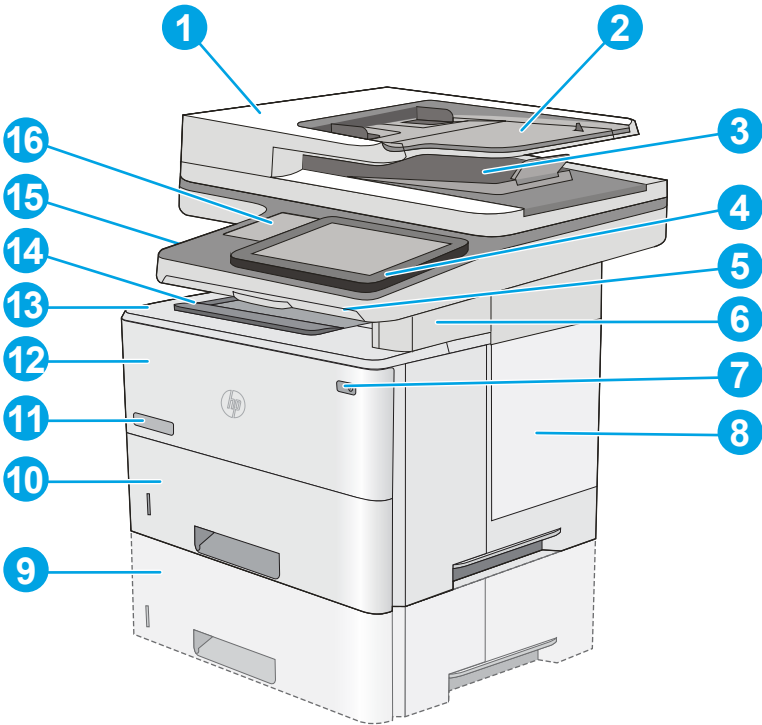
Use the diagram to locate important components on the printer.



1	Top cover (access to the toner cartridge)
2	Easy-access USB port  Insert a USB flash drive for printing without a computer or to update the printer firmware.  <b>NOTE:</b> An administrator must enable this port before use.
3	Output bin
4	On/off button
5	2.7-in QVGA LCD color display with 24-key pad (n and dn models)
6	Hardware integration pocket for connecting accessory and third-party devices  <b>NOTE:</b> <b>M506/E50045/M527/E52545 only:</b> To use the hardware integration pocket (HIP), install the HP internal USB ports accessory (B5L28A). The USB port inside the HIP is not functional otherwise.
7	Formatter cover
8	Tray 2
9	Model name
10	Tray 1
11	Control panel with color touchscreen display (x models only)
12	1 x 550-sheet paper feeder, Tray 3 (included with the x model, optional for the other models)  <b>NOTE:</b> Each printer model accepts up to three optional 1 x 550-sheet feeders (Trays 3, 4, and 5). Tray 3 is included with the x model.

# Printer front view (MFP)

Locate features on the front of the printer.

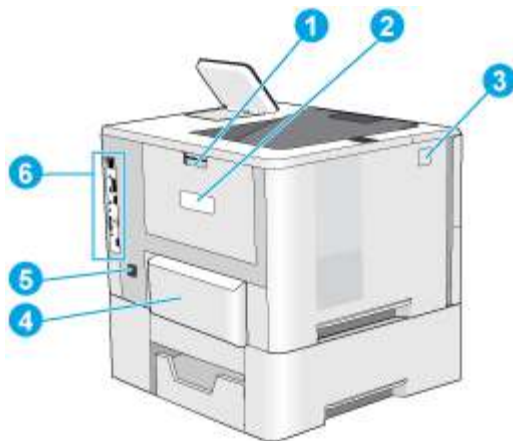


1	Document-feeder cover (access for clearing jams)
2	Document-feeder input tray
3	Document-feeder output bin
<b>NOTE:</b> When feeding long paper through the document feeder, extend the paper stop at the right side of the output bin.	
4	Control panel with color touchscreen display (tilts up for easier viewing)
5	Physical keyboard (c and z models only). Pull the keyboard straight out to use it.
6	Convenience stapler (c, f, and z models only)
7	On/off button
8	Formatter cover
9	Optional 1 x 550-sheet paper feeder (Tray 3)
<b>NOTE:</b> Each printer model accepts up to three optional 1 x 550-sheet feeders (Trays 3, 4, and 5).	
10	Tray 2
11	Model name
12	Tray 1
13	Top cover (access to the toner cartridge)
<b>NOTE:</b> The release button for the top cover is on the left side of the printer.	
14	Standard output bin

15	Easy-access USB port (on the left side of the control panel support)
	Insert a USB flash drive for printing or scanning without a computer or to update the printer firmware.
	<b>NOTE:</b> An administrator must enable this port before use.
16	Hardware integration pocket (for connecting accessory and third-party devices)
	<b>NOTE:</b> <b>M506/E50045/M527/E52545 only:</b> To use the hardware integration pocket (HIP), install the HP internal USB ports accessory (B5L28A). The USB port inside the HIP is not functional otherwise.

## Printer back view (SFP)

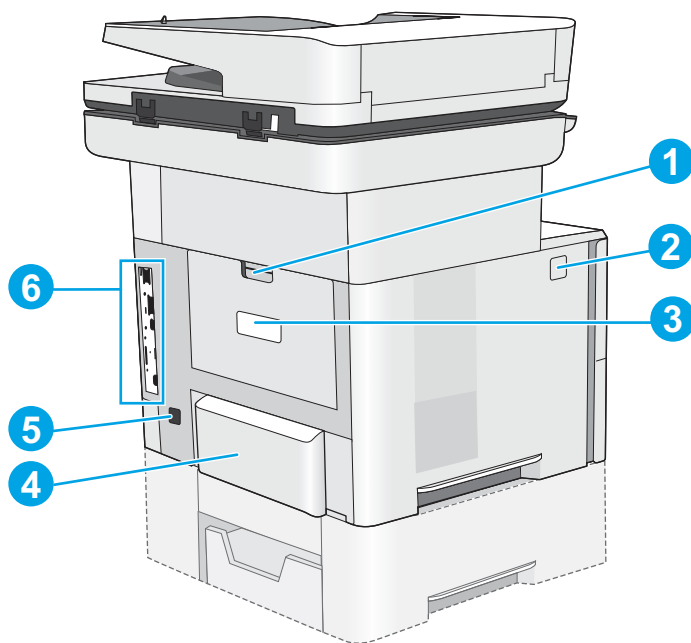
Use the diagram to locate important components on the printer.



1	Rear door (access for clearing jams)
2	Serial number and product number label
3	Top-cover-release button
4	Dust cover for Tray 2 (flips up when legal-size paper is loaded)
5	Power connection
6	Formatter (contains the interface ports)

## Printer back view (MFP)

Locate features on the back of the printer.




1	Rear door (access for clearing jams)
2	Top-cover-release button
3	Serial number and product number label
4	Dust cover for Tray 2 (flips up when legal-size paper is loaded)
5	Power connection
6	Formatter (contains the interface ports)

## How to use the parts lists and diagrams

Learn how to use the parts lists and diagrams.

The figures in this chapter show the major sub-assemblies in the printer and their component parts. A parts list table follows each exploded view assembly diagram. The table lists the item number, the associated part number, and the description of each part. If a part is not listed in the table, then it is not a field replacement unit (FRU).

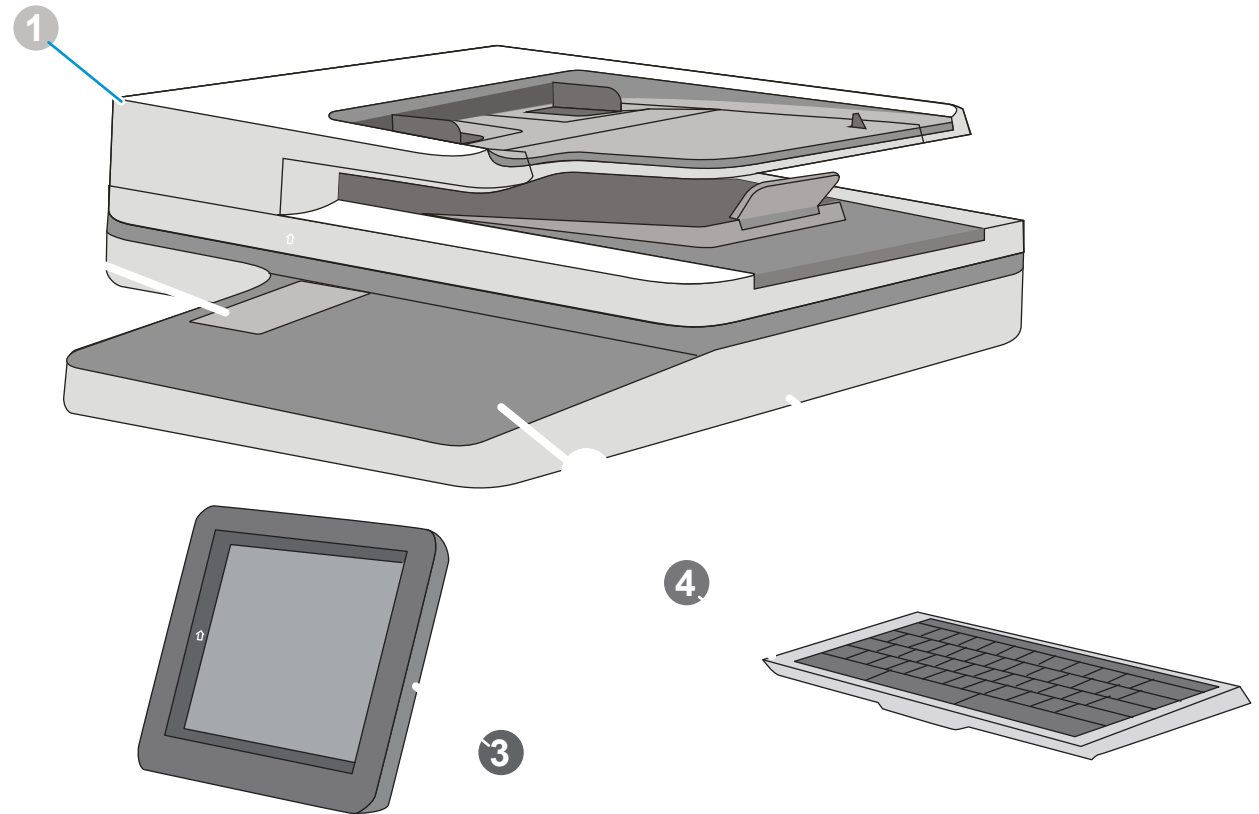
 **NOTE:** The abbreviation “PCA” stands for “printed circuit-board assembly.” Components described as a PCA might consist of a single circuit board or a circuit board plus other parts, such as cables and sensors.



## Parts and diagrams: Document feeder and scanner whole units

Parts diagram and part list for the document feeder and scanner whole units.

**Figure 2-1** Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only)



**Table 2-5 Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only)**

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	B5L47-67906	Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Enterprise)	1
1	B5L47-67907	Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Flow)	1
2	F2A76-67916	Image scanner assembly kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
3	B5L47-67018	Control panel kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
4	B5L47-67019	Keyboard US (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
4	B5L47-67020	Keyboard UK (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
5	B5L46-40021	Cover, HIP (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
6	B5L46-60117	Bezel, control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	B5L46-40002	Cover, keyboard (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-5939	Cable, WU USB control panel (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	5851-5938	Cable, HIP USB control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-5936	Cable, HDMI control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-5935	Cable, 18-pin control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	B5L46-60114	Cable, HDMI PAB to SCAM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	COM39-60064	Hinge, left document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	COM39-60065	Hinge, right document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	B5L46-40028	Cover, USB (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	B5L46-60116	Cable, stapler (M5278/E52645)	1
Not shown	B5L46-40011	Cover, rear image scanner (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	B5L47-67901	Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-6571	Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	5851-6019	Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	1
Not shown	5851-6020	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Keyboard)	1
Not shown	5851-6021	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Keyboard)	1
Not shown	5851-6022	Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	1

**Table 2-5** Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) (continued)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
Not shown	5851-6023	Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	1
Not shown	5851-6024	Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	1

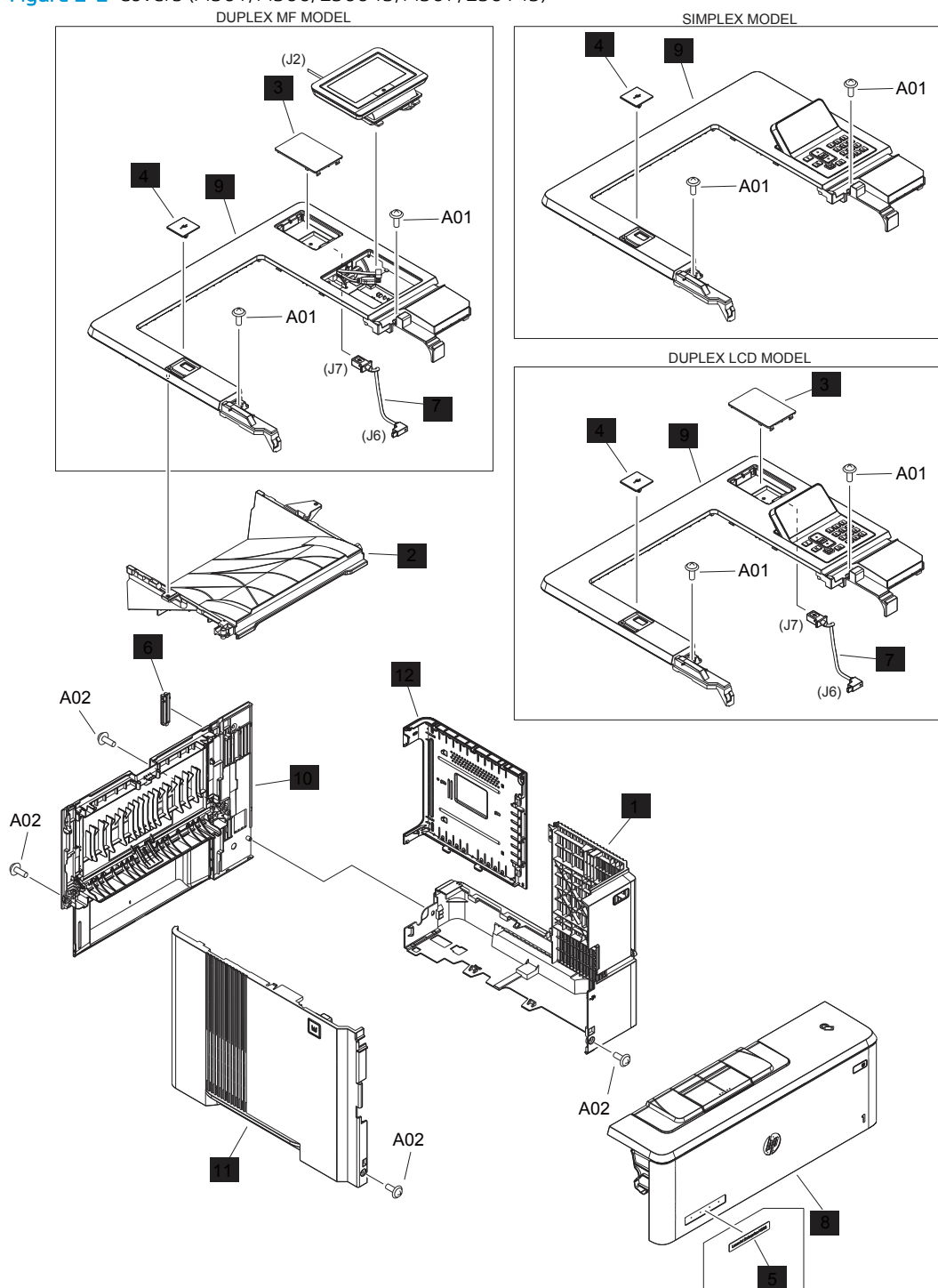




## Parts and diagrams: Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)

Parts diagram and parts list for the SFP printer covers.

Figure 2-2 Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)



**Table 2-6 Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)**

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	RC4-4437-000CN	Cover, right (M501/M506/E50045)	1
1	RC4-4137-000CN	Cover, right (M507/E50145)	1
2	RC4-4439-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M501/M506/E50045)	1
2	RC4-4141-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M507/E50145)	1
3	RC4-4142-000CN	Cover, HIP (M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	1
4	RC4-4149-000CN	Cover, USB (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	1
5	F2A68-40002	Plate, name (M506/E50045)	1
5	1PV87-40001	Plate, name (M507)	1
5	1PU51-40001	Plate, name (E50145dn)	
5	J8H60-40001	Plate, name (M501)	1
6	RC4-4433-000CN	Cover, I/O (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	1
7	RK2-7104-000CN	Cable, HIP (M506/E50045 duplex models)	1
7	RK3-0526-000CN	Cable, HIP (M507/E50145 duplex models)	1
8	F2A68-67919	Door, cartridge kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	1
8	F2A68-67920	Door, cartridge kit (M506x/E50045x)	1
8	RM2-5677-000CN	Door, cartridge (M501/M507/E50145)	1
Not Shown	RM2-5735-000CN	Cover, top (M501)	1
9	RM2-5687-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 simplex models)	1
9	RM2-5699-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex LCD models)	1
9	RM2-5686-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex MF models)	1
9	RM2-5726-000CN	Cover, top (M501 duplex models)	1
9	RM2-2587-000CN	Cover, top (M507/E50145 duplex models)	1
9	RM2-2607-000CN	Cover, top (M507/E50145 simplex models)	1
10	RM2-5712-000CN	Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 simplex models)	1
10	RM2-5711-000CN	Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	1
11	RM2-5727-000CN	Cover, left (M501/M506/E50045)	1
11	RM2-5713-000CN	Cover, left (M507/E50145)	1
12	RC4-4200-000CN	Cover, formatter (M501)	1
12	RM2-5725-000CN	Cover, formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	1
Not shown	RC4-3010-000CN	Hinge, cartridge door left	1
Not shown	RC4-4479-000CN	Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	1

**Table 2-6** Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) (continued)

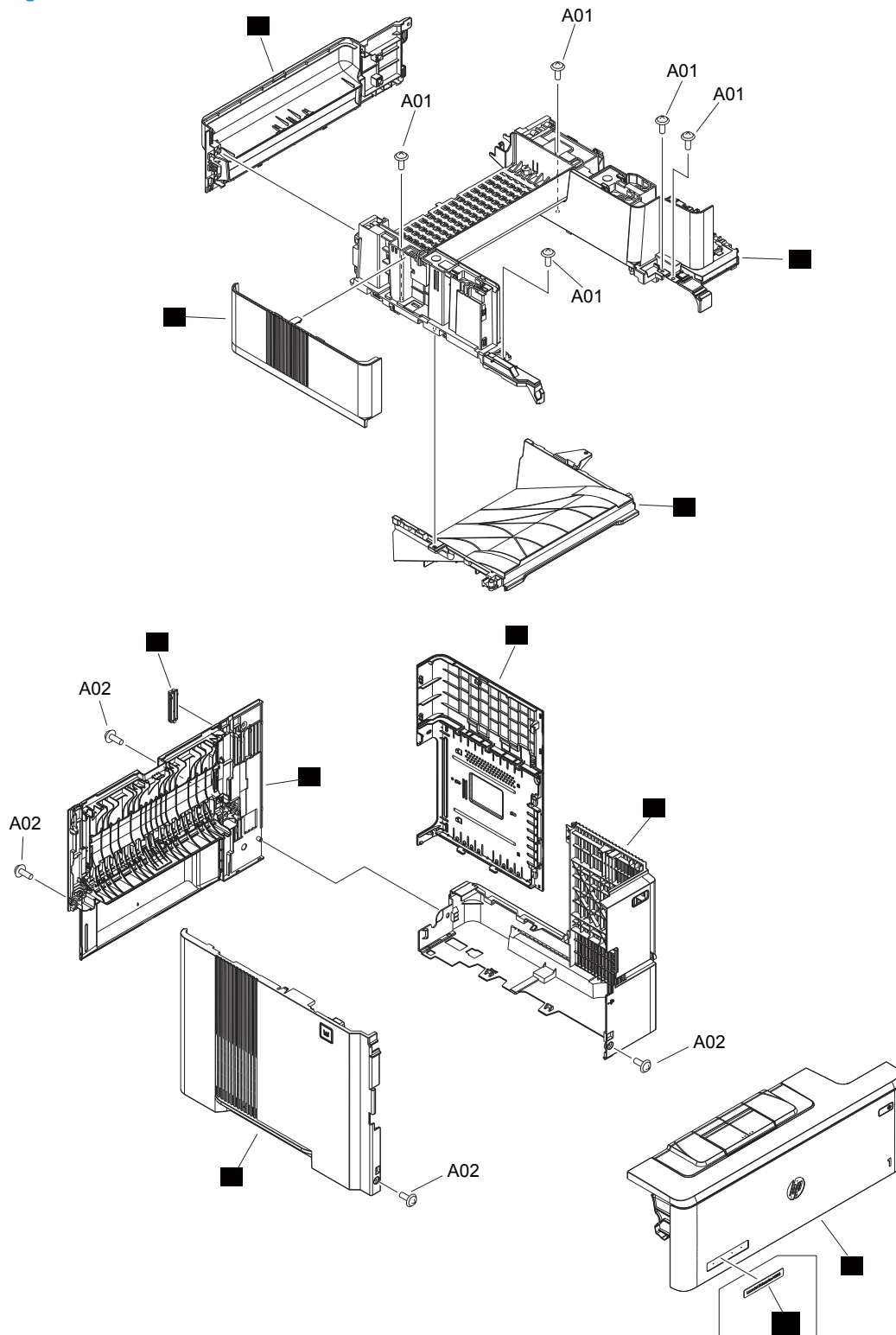
Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
Not shown	RC4-3002-000CN	Shaft, support	1
Not shown	RC5-5148-000CN	Cover, WiFi	1
Not shown	RC4-3219-000CN	Cover, full detect sensor	1
Not shown	7121-8684	Jewel, HP logo (2pc; M507/E50145)	1
No reference	B5L24-67903	Control panel kit (M506x/E50045x)	1
No reference	K0Q15-67902	Control panel kit (M507x/E50145x)	1
No reference	J8H60-67904	Control panel (M501/507n/dn/E50145n/dn)	1



## Parts and diagrams: Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)

Parts diagram and parts list for the MFP printer covers.

Figure 2-3 Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)



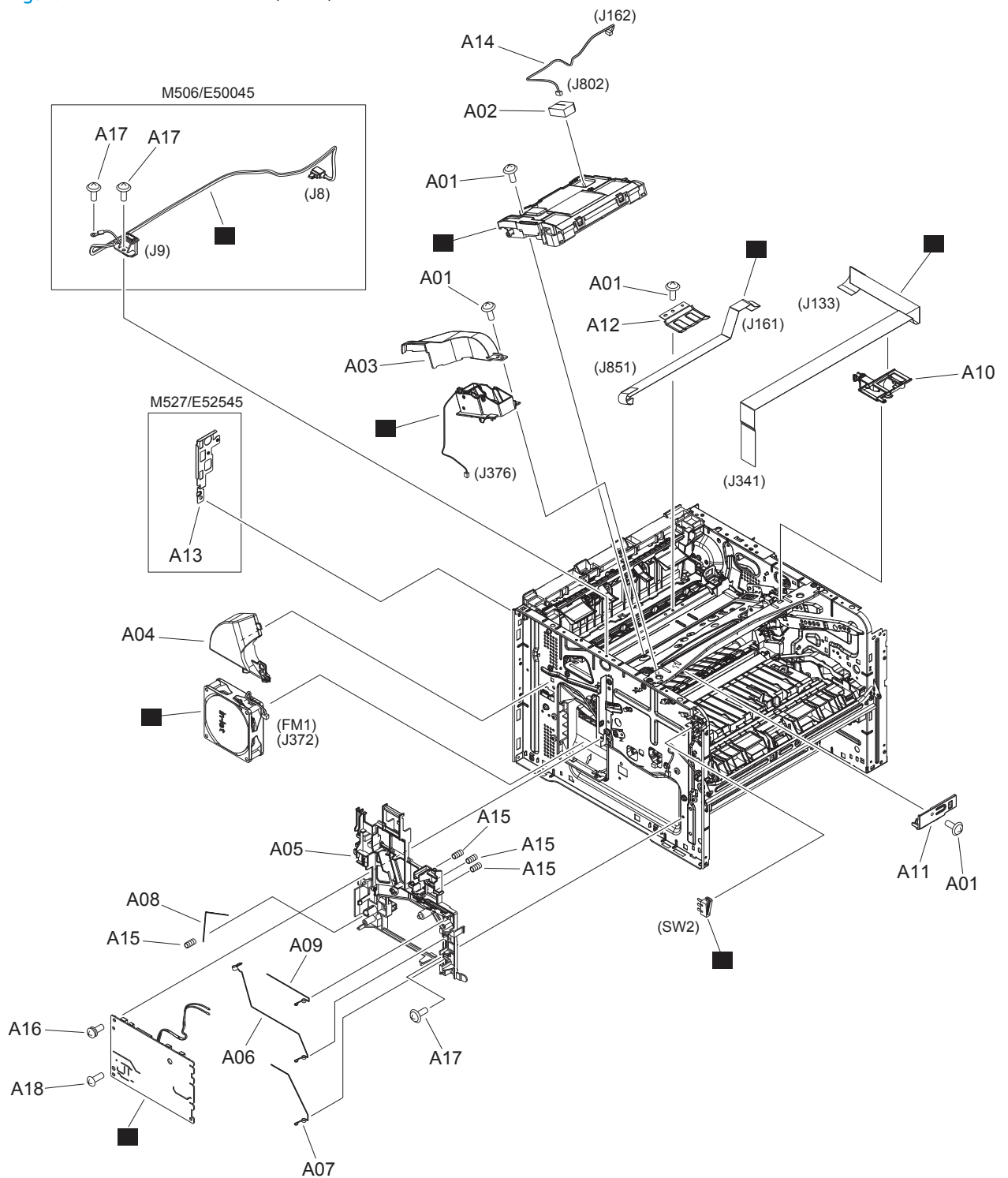
**Table 2-7 Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)**

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	RC4-4437-000CN	Cover, right (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
2	RC4-4141-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
3	RC4-4147-000CN	Cover, top left (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
4	RC4-4150-000CN	Cover, top rear (M527/E52545)	1
5	RC4-4433-000CN	Cover, I/O (M527/E52545)	1
6	F2A76-67912	Door, cartridge kit (M527/E52545)	1
6	RM2-5691-000CN	Door, cartridge (M528/E52645)	1
7	RM2-5711-000CN	Door, rear (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
8	RM2-5727-000CN	Cover, left (M527/E52545)	1
8	RM2-5713-000CN	Cover, left (M528/E52645)	1
9	RM2-5717-000CN	Cover, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
10	RM2-5718-000CN	Cover, top (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
11	F2A74-40001	Plate, name (M527/E52545)	1
11	1PV64-40001	Plate, name (M528dn/f)	1
11	1PV66-40001	Plate, name (M528c/z)	1
11	1PS54-40001	Plate, name (E52645dn)	1
11	1PS55-40001	Plate, name (E52645c)	1
Not shown	7121-8684	Jewel, HP logo (2pc; M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	F2A76-40003	Cover, stationary stapler, inner (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z/M528c/f/z/E52645c/f/z)	1
Not shown	F2A76-40004	Door, stapler flap (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z)	1
Not shown	F2A76-40005	Cover, stapler blank (M527dn/E5245dn)	1
Not shown	B5L24-00035	Sticker, stapler cartridge replacement (M527/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-1885	Plug/cap, fax port (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	RC4-3010-000CN	Hinge, cartridge door left	1
Not shown	RC4-4479-000CN	Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	1
Not shown	RC4-3002-000CN	Shaft, support	1
Not shown	RC4-3219-000CN	Cover, full detect sensor	1

## Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (1 of 4)

Parts diagram and parts list for the internal printer assemblies.

Figure 2-4 Internal assemblies (1 of 4)





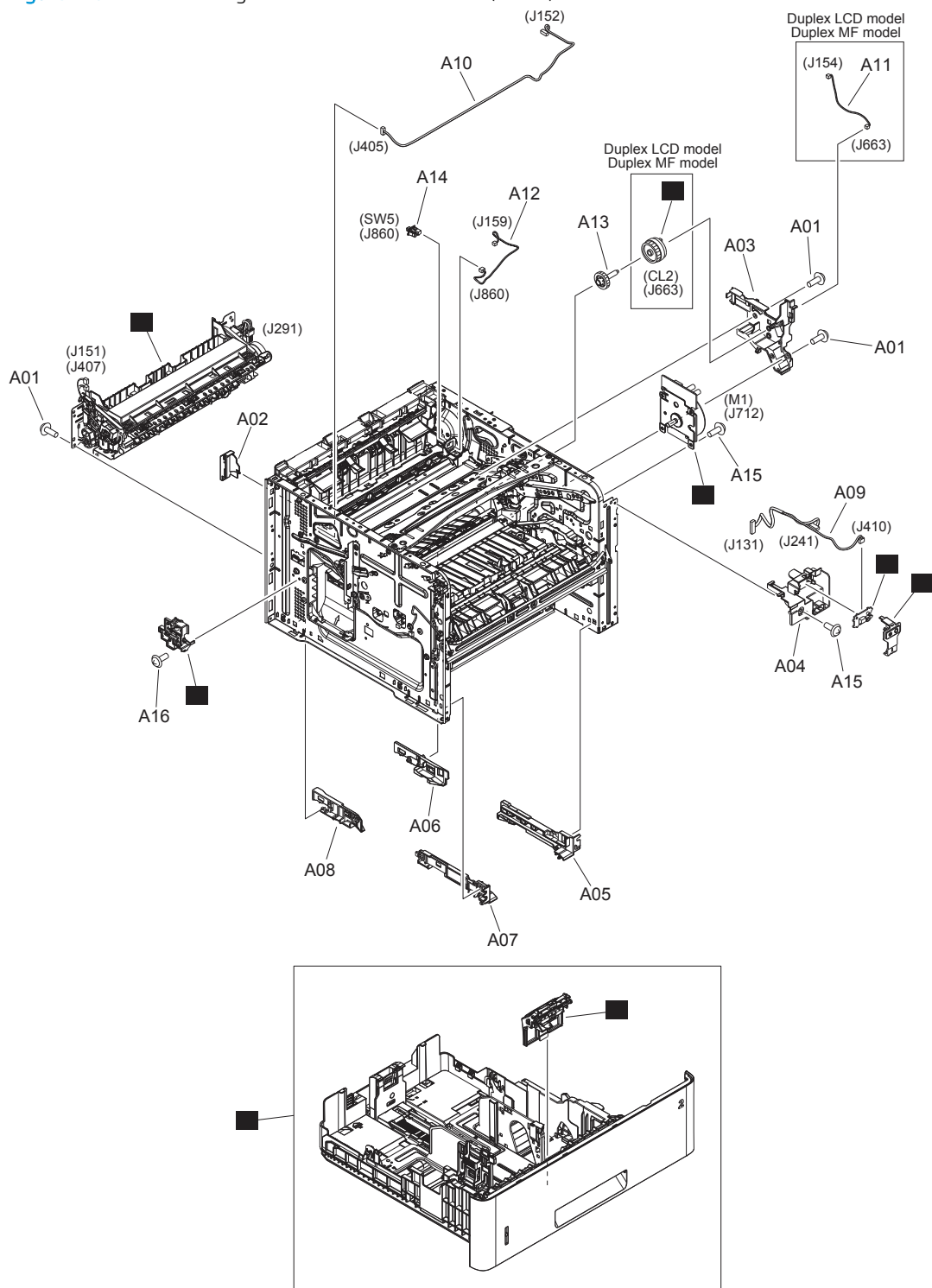
**Table 2-8** Internal assemblies (1 of 4)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	RK2-0534-000CN	Microswitch (SW2)	1
2	RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM1)	1
3	RK2-6259-000CN	Cable, flat-flexible	1
4	RK2-6260-000CN	Cable, flat-flexible	1
5	RK2-7067-000CN	Cable, USB (M506/E50045)	1
5	RK2-7067-000CN	Cable, USB (M507/E50145)	1
6	RM2-5528-000CN	Laser/scanner assembly (M501/M506/E50045/ M527/E52545)	1
6	RM2-2891-000CN	Laser/scanner assembly (M507/E50145/M528/ E52645)	1
7	RM2-5702-000CN	Cable, TAG assembly (M501/M506/E50045/ M527/E52545)	1
7	RM2-2596-000CN	Cable, TAG assembly (M507/E50145/M528/ E52645)	1
8	RM2-7945-000CN	Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M501/M506/ E50045/M527/E52545)	1
8	RM3-7424-000CN	Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M507/ E50145/M528/E52645)	1

## Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4)

Parts diagram and parts list for the internal printer assemblies.

**Figure 2-5** Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4)



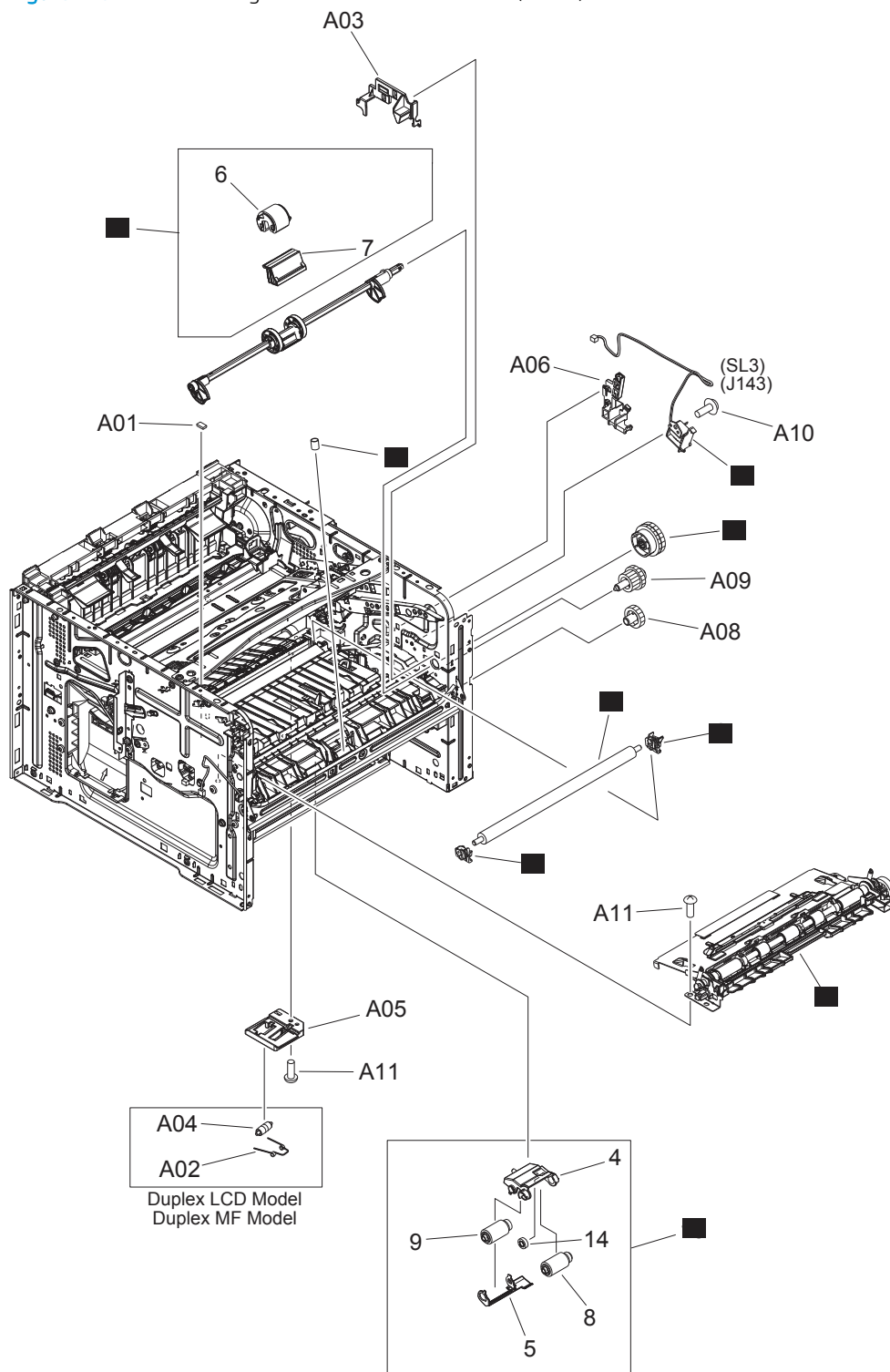
**Table 2-9** Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	RM2-5689-000CN	Film bias assembly	1
2	RM2-5690-000CN	Cassette (Tray 2)	1
3	RM2-5701-000CN	Switch, lever assembly	1
4	RM2-5745-000CN	Roller, separation (Tray 2/3)	1
5	RM2-8514-000CN	Clutch, paper re-pickup assembly (duplex LCD and MF models)	1
6	RM2-5679-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	1
6	RM2-2585-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	1
6	RM2-5692-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	1
6	RM2-2586-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	1
7	RM2-8684-000CN	Motor, main M1	1
8	RM2-8597-000CN	Switch, power PCA assembly	1
Not shown	RK2-8657-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	1
Not shown	RK3-0503-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	1

## Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4)

Parts diagram and parts list for the internal printer assemblies.

Figure 2-6 Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4)



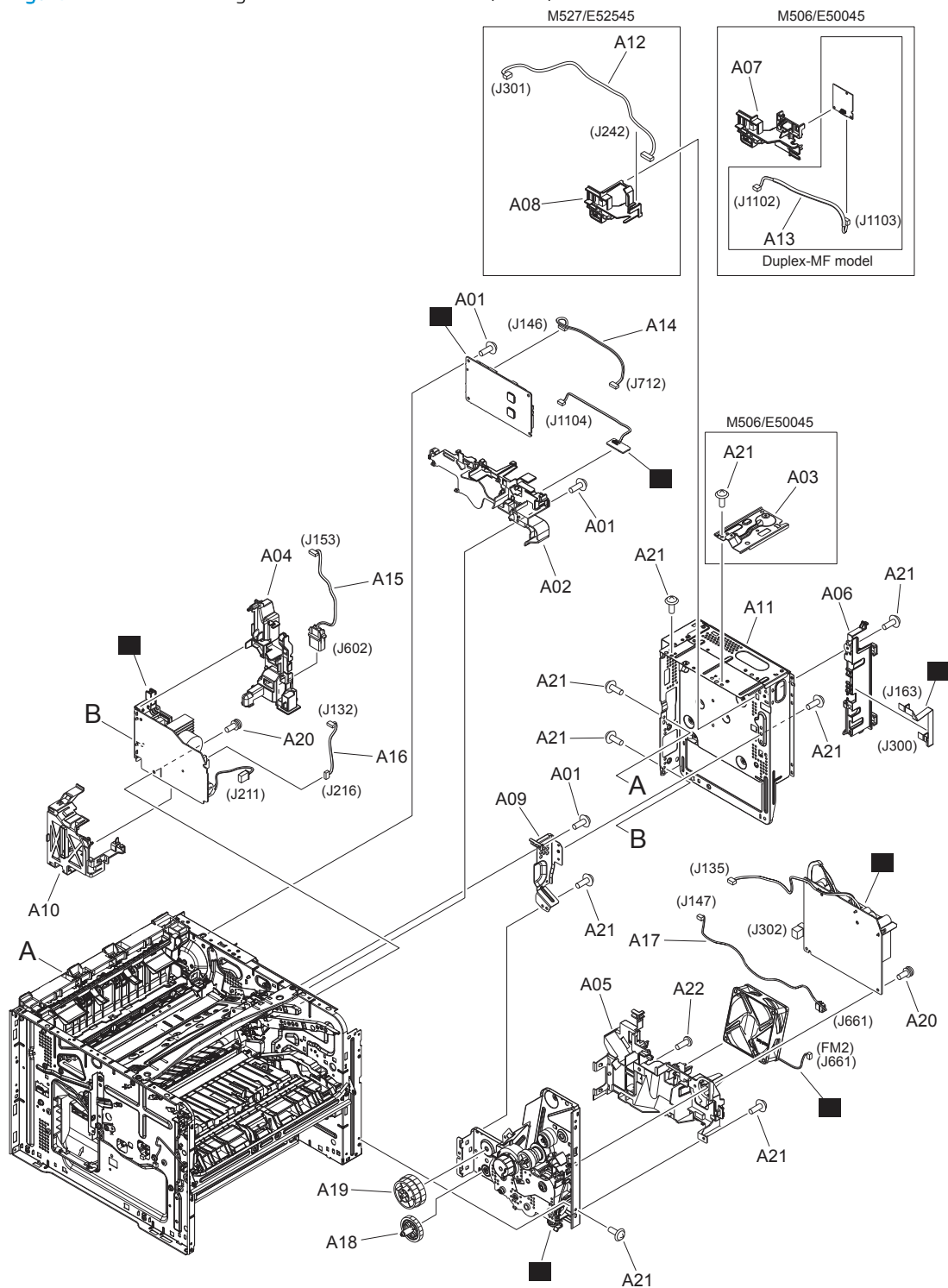
**Table 2-10** Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	F2A68-67910	Roller, transfer kit	1
2	RC4-3133-000CN	Holder, transfer roller right	1
3	RC4-3134-000CN	Holder, transfer roller left	1
10	RM1-5421-000CN	Solenoid assembly	1
11	RM2-5671-000CN	Registration assembly (M501/M506/E50045/ M527/E52545)	1
11	RM2-2577-000CN	Registration assembly (M507/E50145/M528/ E52645)	1
12	RM2-5700-000CN	Gear, multipurpose	1
13	RU8-2935-000CN	Spring, compression (included in the multipurpose tray roller and separation pad kit)	1
15	J8H60-67903	Roller, Tray 2-3 kit (M501)	1
15	F2A68-67913	Roller, Tray 2-x kit (M506/E50045/M507/ E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
16	F2A68-67914	Roller and pad, Tray 1 pickup and separation pad kit	1
Not shown	B5L46-60102	Stapler unit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	F2A76-60113	Cable, stapler 6-pin (M527/E52545/M528/ E52645)	1
Not shown	B5L24-60001	Near-field communications (NFC) PCA (M527/ E52545)	1
Not shown	J8030-61001	Near-field communications (NFC) HP JetDirect 3000W NFC accessory (M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	F2A76-40007	Bracket, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045/M507z/ E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	F2A76-60112	Cable, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045z/M507z/ E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	1150-7968	Wireless embedded PCA (M506z/E50045z/ M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545M528/E52645)	1

## Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4)

Parts diagram and parts list for the internal printer assemblies.

Figure 2-7 Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4)



**Table 2-11** Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM2)	1
2	RK2-6261-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/ M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
2	RK2-6526-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (M501)	1
3	RM2-5715-000CN	Paper feed drive assembly	1
4	RM2-7948-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 110V-127V (includes tray connector)	1
4	RM2-7949-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 220V-240V (includes tray connector)	1
5	RM2-7951-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
5	RM2-7952-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
5	RM2-7941-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	1
5	RM2-7942-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	1
6	RM2-7955-000CN	Memory PCA (M506/E50045/M507/ E50145M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
7	RM2-8610-000CN	DC controller PCA (M527/E52545)	1
7	RM3-7475-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M507/M528/E52645)	1
7	RM3-7476-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M507/E50145M528/ E52645)	1
7	RM2-8600-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M506/E50045)	1
7	RM2-7940-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M506/E50045)	1
7	RM2-8710-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M501)	1
7	RM2-7950-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M501)	1
Not shown	F2A76-67910	Formatter PCA kit (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	1PV64-60002	Formatter PCA kit (M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	1PV64-60003	Formatter PCA kit (M528/E52645; China)	1
Not shown	1PV87-60001	Formatter PCA kit (M507/E50145)	1
Not shown	F2A68-67915	Formatter PCA kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	1
Not shown	F2A68-67916	Formatter PCA kit (M506x/E50045x)	1
Not shown	J8H60-67901	Formatter PCA (M501n)	1
Not shown	J8H60-67902	Formatter PCA (M501n; China)	1
Not shown	J8H61-67901	Formatter PCA (M501dn)	1
Not shown	J8H61-67902	Formatter PCA (M501dn; China)	1

**Table 2-11** Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) (continued)

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
Not shown	RL2-0888-000CN	Case, formatter (M501)	1
Not shown	RL2-0885-000CN	Case, formatter PCA (M506/E50045/M507/ E50145)	1
Not shown	RL2-0895-000CN	Case, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	1
Not shown	CC456-60002	Fax PCA (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	2EH31-67901	Fax PCA; HP analog fax 700 accessory (M528/ E52645)	1
Not shown	5851-5605	Cradle, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	1
Not shown	5851-5997	Cable, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	1

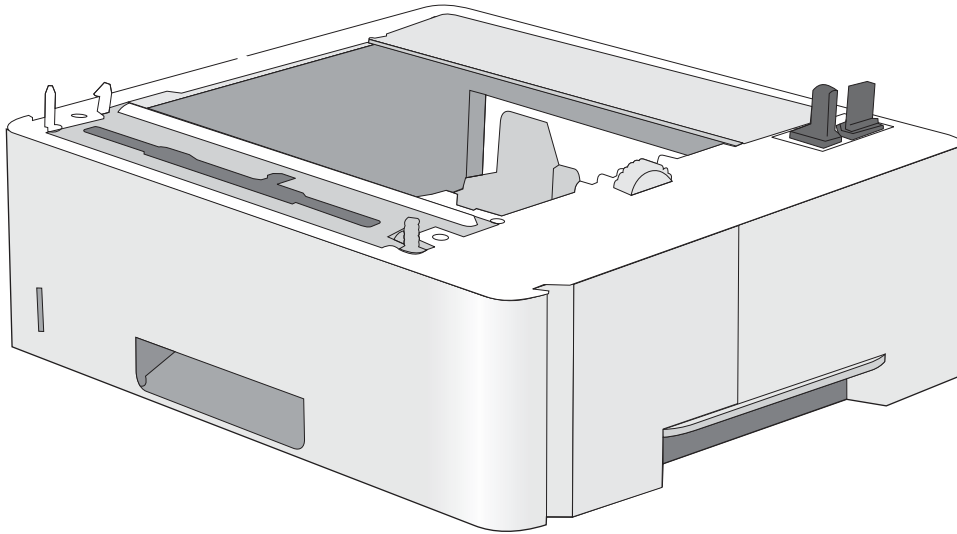




## Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder

Parts diagram and parts list for the 1x550-sheet paper feeder.

**Figure 2-8** Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder



**Table 2-12** Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder

Ref			
No	Part number	Description	Qty
1	F2A72-67901	1x550-sheet paper feeder (whole unit)	1

# Alphabetical parts list

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list

Description	Part number	Table and page
		<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
	1PV64-60003	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
1x550-sheet paper feeder (whole unit)	F2A72-67901	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder on page 731</a>
Bezel, control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L46-60117	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Bracket, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	F2A76-40007	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Cable, 18-pin control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	5851-5935	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cable, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	5851-5997	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	RK2-8657-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	RK3-0503-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Cable, flat flexible (M501)	RK2-6526-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Cable, flat flexible (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RK2-6261-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Cable, flat-flexible	RK2-6259-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, flat-flexible	RK2-6260-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, HDMI control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	5851-5936	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cable, HDMI PAB to SCAM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L46-60114	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cable, HIP (M506/E50045 duplex models)	RK2-7104-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cable, HIP (M507/E50145 duplex models)	RK3-0526-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cable, HIP USB control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	5851-5938	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cable, stapler (M5278/E52645)	B5L46-60116	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cable, stapler 6-pin (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	F2A76-60113	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Cable, TAG assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	RM2-5702-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, TAG assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	RM2-2596-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, USB (M506/E50045)	RK2-7067-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, USB (M507/E50145)	RK2-7067-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Cable, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045z/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	F2A76-60112	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Cable, WU USB control panel (M527/E52545)	5851-5939	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Case, formatter (M501)	RL2-0888-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Case, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RL2-0895-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Case, formatter PCA (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RL2-0885-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Cassette (Tray 2)	RM2-5690-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Clutch, paper re-pickup assembly (duplex LCD and MF models)	RM2-8514-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Control panel (M501/507n/dn/E50145n/dn)	J8H60-67904	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Control panel kit (M506x/E50045x)	B5L24-67903	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Control panel kit (M507x/E50145x)	K0Q15-67902	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Control panel kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L47-67018	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cover, formatter (M501)	RC4-4200-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RM2-5725-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-5717-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, full detect sensor	RC4-3219-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, full detect sensor	RC4-3219-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, HIP (M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	RC4-4142-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, HIP (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L46-40021	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cover, I/O (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RC4-4433-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, I/O (M527/E52545)	RC4-4433-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, keyboard (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L46-40002	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cover, left (M501/M506/E50045)	RM2-5727-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, left (M507/E50145)	RM2-5713-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, left (M527/E52545)	RM2-5727-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, left (M528/E52645)	RM2-5713-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cover, rear image scanner (M527/E52545)	B5L46-40011	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cover, right (M501/M506/E50045)	RC4-4437-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, right (M507/E50145)	RC4-4137-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, right (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RC4-4437-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, stapler blank (M527dn/E5245dn)	F2A76-40005	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, stationary stapler, inner (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z/M528c/f/z/E52645c/f/z)	F2A76-40003	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, top (M501 duplex models)	RM2-5726-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M501)	RM2-5735-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex LCD models)	RM2-5699-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex MF models)	RM2-5686-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M506/E50045 simplex models)	RM2-5687-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M507/E50145 duplex models)	RM2-2587-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M507/E50145 simplex models)	RM2-2607-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, top (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-5718-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, top left (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RC4-4147-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Cover, top rear (M527/E52545)	RC4-4150-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Cover, USB (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RC4-4149-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cover, USB (M527/E52545)	B5L46-40028	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Cover, WiFi	RC5-5148-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Cradle, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	5851-5605	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA (M527/E52545)	RM2-8610-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, duplex (M501)	RM2-7950-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, duplex (M506/E50045)	RM2-7940-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, duplex (M507/M528/E52645)	RM3-7475-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, simplex (M501)	RM2-8710-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, simplex (M506/E50045)	RM2-8600-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
DC controller PCA, simplex (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	RM3-7476-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Enterprise)	B5L47-67906	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Flow)	B5L47-67907	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Door, cartridge (M501/M507/E50145)	RM2-5677-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Door, cartridge (M528/E52645)	RM2-5691-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Door, cartridge kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	F2A68-67919	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>



**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Door, cartridge kit (M506x/E50045x)	F2A68-67920	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Door, cartridge kit (M527/E52545)	F2A76-67912	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	RM2-5711-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 simplex models)	RM2-5712-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Door, rear (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-5711-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Door, stapler flap (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z)	F2A76-40004	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Fan (FM1)	RK2-8068-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Fan (FM2)	RK2-8068-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Fax PCA (M527/E52545)	CC456-60002	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Fax PCA; HP analog fax 700 accessory (M528/E52645)	2EH31-67901	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Film bias assembly	RM2-5689-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M501/M506/ E50045/M527/E52545)	RM2-5679-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M507/E50145/ M528/E52645)	RM2-2585-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M501/M506/ E50045/M527/E52545)	RM2-5692-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M507/E50145/ M528/E52645)	RM2-2586-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 110V-127V (includes tray connector)	RM2-7948-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 220V-240V (includes tray connector)	RM2-7949-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA (M501dn; China)	J8H61-67902	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA (M501dn)	J8H61-67901	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA (M501n; China)	J8H60-67902	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA (M501n)	J8H60-67901	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	F2A68-67915	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA kit (M506x/E50045x)	F2A68-67916	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA kit (M507/E50145)	1PV87-60001	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA kit (M527/E52545)	F2A76-67910	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Formatter PCA kit (M528/E52645)	1PV64-60002	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Gear, multipurpose	RM2-5700-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Hinge, cartridge door left	RC4-3010-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Hinge, cartridge door left	RC4-3010-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Hinge, left document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	COM39-60064	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Hinge, right document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	COM39-60065	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Holder, transfer roller left	RC4-3134-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Holder, transfer roller right	RC4-3133-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Image scanner assembly kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	F2A76-67916	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Jewel, HP logo (2pc; M507/E50145)	7121-8684	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	5851-6023	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Keyboard)	5851-6020	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Keyboard)	5851-6021	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	5851-6019	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	5851-6024	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	5851-6022	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard UK (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L47-67020	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Keyboard US (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L47-67019	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Laser/scanner assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	RM2-5528-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Laser/scanner assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	RM2-2891-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	RC4-4479-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	RC4-4479-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RM2-7941-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-7951-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	RM2-7942-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-7952-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Memory PCA (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RM2-7955-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Microswitch (SW2)	RK2-0534-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Motor, main M1	RM2-8684-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Near-field communications (NFC) HP JetDirect 3000W NFC accessory (M528/E52645)	J8030-61001	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Near-field communications (NFC) PCA (M527/E52545)	B5L24-60001	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Paper feed drive assembly	RM2-5715-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
Plate, name (E50145dn)	1PU51-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Plate, name (E52645c)	1PS55-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Plate, name (E52645dn)	1PS54-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Plate, name (M501)	J8H60-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Plate, name (M506/E50045)	F2A68-40002	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Plate, name (M507)	1PV87-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Plate, name (M527/E52545)	F2A74-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Plate, name (M528c/z)	1PV66-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Plate, name (M528dn/f)	1PV64-40001	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Plug/cap, fax port (M527/E52545)	5851-1885	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M501/M506/ E50045/M527/E52545)	RM2-7945-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M507/E50145/ M528/E52645)	RM3-7424-000CN	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
Registration assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/ E52545)	RM2-5671-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Registration assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	RM2-2577-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Roller and pad, Tray 1 pickup and separation pad kit	F2A68-67914	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Roller, separation (Tray 2/3)	RM2-5745-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Roller, transfer kit	F2A68-67910	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Roller, Tray 2-3 kit (M501)	J8H60-67903	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Roller, Tray 2-x kit (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/ M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	F2A68-67913	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M527/E52545)	5851-6571	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M528/E52645)	B5L47-67901	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
Shaft, support	RC4-3002-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Shaft, support	RC4-3002-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

**Table 2-13** Alphabetical parts list (continued)

Description	Part number	Table and page
Solenoid assembly	RM1-5421-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Spring, compression (included in the multipurpose tray roller and separation pad kit)	RU8-2935-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Stapler unit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	B5L46-60102	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
Sticker, stapler cartridge replacement (M527/M528/E52645)	B5L24-00035	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Switch, lever assembly	RM2-5701-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Switch, power PCA assembly	RM2-8597-000CN	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
Tray, paper delivery output bin (M501/M506/E50045)	RC4-4439-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Tray, paper delivery output bin (M507/E50145)	RC4-4141-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
Tray, paper delivery output bin (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	RC4-4141-000CN	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
Wireless embedded PCA (M506z/E50045z/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545M528/E52645)	1150-7968	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>

## Numerical parts list

**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list**

Part number	Description	Table and page
		<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
1150-7968	Wireless embedded PCA (M506z/E50045z/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
1PS54-40001	Plate, name (E52645dn)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
1PS55-40001	Plate, name (E52645c)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
1PU51-40001	Plate, name (E50145dn)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
1PV64-40001	Plate, name (M528dn/f)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
1PV64-60002	Formatter PCA kit (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
1PV64-60003		<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
1PV66-40001	Plate, name (M528c/z)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
1PV87-40001	Plate, name (M507)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
1PV87-60001	Formatter PCA kit (M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
2EH31-67901	Fax PCA; HP analog fax 700 accessory (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
5851-1885	Plug/cap, fax port (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
5851-5605	Cradle, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
5851-5935	Cable, 18-pin control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>

Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
5851-5936	Cable, HDMI control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-5938	Cable, HIP USB control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-5939	Cable, WU USB control panel (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-5997	Cable, fax PCA (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
5851-6019	Keyboard overlay kit (FR, IT, RU, DE, ES: UK Kybd)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6020	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-CN, ES-LA, ES: US Keyboard)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6021	Keyboard overlay kit (FR-SW, DE-SW, DA: UK Keyboard)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6022	Keyboard overlay kit (ZHTW, ZHCN)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6023	Keyboard overlay kit (ES, PT)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6024	Keyboard overlay kit (JA-KG, JA-KT)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
5851-6571	Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
7121-8684	Jewel, HP logo (2pc; M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
B5L24-00035	Sticker, stapler cartridge replacement (M527/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
B5L24-60001	Near-field communications (NFC) PCA (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
B5L24-67903	Control panel kit (M506x/E50045x)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
B5L46-40002	Cover, keyboard (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>



**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
B5L46-40011	Cover, rear image scanner (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L46-40021	Cover, HIP (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L46-40028	Cover, USB (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L46-60102	Stapler unit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
B5L46-60114	Cable, HDMI PAB to SCAM (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L46-60116	Cable, stapler (M5278/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L46-60117	Bezel, control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67018	Control panel kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67019	Keyboard US (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67020	Keyboard UK (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67901	Scan-control board (SCB) kit (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67906	Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Enterprise)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
B5L47-67907	Document feeder kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645 Flow)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
CC456-60002	Fax PCA (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
COM39-60064	Hinge, left document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
COM39-60065	Hinge, right document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>

**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
F2A68-40002	Plate, name (M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
F2A68-67910	Roller, transfer kit	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
F2A68-67913	Roller, Tray 2-x kit (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
F2A68-67914	Roller and pad, Tray 1 pickup and separation pad kit	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
F2A68-67915	Formatter PCA kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
F2A68-67916	Formatter PCA kit (M506x/E50045x)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
F2A68-67919	Door, cartridge kit (M506n/dn/E50045n/dn)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
F2A68-67920	Door, cartridge kit (M506x/E50045x)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
F2A72-67901	1x550-sheet paper feeder (whole unit)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: 1x550-sheet paper feeder on page 731</a>
F2A74-40001	Plate, name (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
F2A76-40003	Cover, stationary stapler, inner (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z/M528c/f/z/E52645c/f/z)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
F2A76-40004	Door, stapler flap (M527c/f/z/E52545c/f/z)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
F2A76-40005	Cover, stapler blank (M527dn/E5245dn)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
F2A76-40007	Bracket, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
F2A76-60112	Cable, WiFi PCA (M506z/E50045z/M507z/E50145z/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
F2A76-60113	Cable, stapler 6-pin (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>

**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
F2A76-67910	Formatter PCA kit (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
F2A76-67912	Door, cartridge kit (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
F2A76-67916	Image scanner assembly kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Document feeder and image scanner assembly (MFP only) on page 711</a>
J8030-61001	Near-field communications (NFC) HP JetDirect 3000W NFC accessory (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
J8H60-40001	Plate, name (M501)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
J8H60-67901	Formatter PCA (M501n)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
J8H60-67902	Formatter PCA (M501n; China)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
J8H60-67903	Roller, Tray 2-3 kit (M501)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
J8H60-67904	Control panel (M501/507n/dn/E50145n/dn)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
J8H61-67901	Formatter PCA (M501dn)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
J8H61-67902	Formatter PCA (M501dn; China)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
K0Q15-67902	Control panel kit (M507x/E50145x)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-3002-000CN	Shaft, support	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-3002-000CN	Shaft, support	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-3010-000CN	Hinge, cartridge door left	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-3010-000CN	Hinge, cartridge door left	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RC4-3133-000CN	Holder, transfer roller right	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RC4-3134-000CN	Holder, transfer roller left	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RC4-3219-000CN	Cover, full detect sensor	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-3219-000CN	Cover, full detect sensor	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-4137-000CN	Cover, right (M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4141-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4141-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-4142-000CN	Cover, HIP (M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4147-000CN	Cover, top left (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-4149-000CN	Cover, USB (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4150-000CN	Cover, top rear (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-4200-000CN	Cover, formatter (M501)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4433-000CN	Cover, I/O (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4433-000CN	Cover, I/O (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC4-4437-000CN	Cover, right (M501/M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4437-000CN	Cover, right (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
RC4-4439-000CN	Tray, paper delivery output bin (M501/M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4479-000CN	Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RC4-4479-000CN	Link, pressure release (cartridge door)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RC5-5148-000CN	Cover, WiFi	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RK2-0534-000CN	Microswitch (SW2)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-6259-000CN	Cable, flat-flexible	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-6260-000CN	Cable, flat-flexible	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-6261-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RK2-6526-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (M501)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RK2-7067-000CN	Cable, USB (M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-7067-000CN	Cable, USB (M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-7104-000CN	Cable, HIP (M506/E50045 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM1)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RK2-8068-000CN	Fan (FM2)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RK2-8657-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RK3-0503-000CN	Cable, flat flexible (FFC)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RK3-0526-000CN	Cable, HIP (M507/E50145 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>

Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RL2-0885-000CN	Case, formatter PCA (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RL2-0888-000CN	Case, formatter (M501)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RL2-0895-000CN	Case, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM1-5421-000CN	Solenoid assembly	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RM2-2577-000CN	Registration assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RM2-2585-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-2586-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-2587-000CN	Cover, top (M507/E50145 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-2596-000CN	Cable, TAG assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM2-2607-000CN	Cover, top (M507/E50145 simplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-2891-000CN	Laser/scanner assembly (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM2-5528-000CN	Laser/scanner assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM2-5671-000CN	Registration assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RM2-5677-000CN	Door, cartridge (M501/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5679-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 110V-127V (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-5686-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex MF models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5687-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 simplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>

**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-5689-000CN	Film bias assembly	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-5690-000CN	Cassette (Tray 2)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-5691-000CN	Door, cartridge (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RM2-5692-000CN	Fixing (fuser) assembly 220V-240V (M501/M506/ E50045/M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-5699-000CN	Cover, top (M506/E50045 duplex LCD models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5700-000CN	Gear, multipurpose	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>
RM2-5701-000CN	Switch, lever assembly	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-5702-000CN	Cable, TAG assembly (M501/M506/E50045/M527/ E52545)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM2-5711-000CN	Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5711-000CN	Door, rear (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RM2-5712-000CN	Door, rear (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145 simplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5713-000CN	Cover, left (M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/ E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5713-000CN	Cover, left (M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RM2-5715-000CN	Paper feed drive assembly	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-5717-000CN	Cover, formatter (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RM2-5718-000CN	Cover, top (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/ M528/E52645) on page 719</a>

Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-5725-000CN	Cover, formatter (M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5726-000CN	Cover, top (M501 duplex models)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5727-000CN	Cover, left (M501/M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5727-000CN	Cover, left (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Covers (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) on page 719</a>
RM2-5735-000CN	Cover, top (M501)	<a href="#">Covers (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) on page 715</a>
RM2-5745-000CN	Roller, separation (Tray 2/3)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-7940-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7941-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7942-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7945-000CN	Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M501/M506/E50045/M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM2-7948-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 110V-127V (includes tray connector)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7949-000CN	Fixing (fuser) power supply (FPS) 220V-240V (includes tray connector)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7950-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M501)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7951-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 110V-127V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7952-000CN	Low-voltage power supply (LVPS) 220V-240V (M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-7955-000CN	Memory PCA (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>



**Table 2-14 Numerical parts list (continued)**

Part number	Description	Table and page
RM2-8514-000CN	Clutch, paper re-pickup assembly (duplex LCD and MF models)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-8597-000CN	Switch, power PCA assembly	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-8600-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M506/E50045)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-8610-000CN	DC controller PCA (M527/E52545)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM2-8684-000CN	Motor, main M1	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (2 of 4) on page 723</a>
RM2-8710-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M501)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM3-7424-000CN	Power supply, high-voltage (HVPS) (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Internal assemblies (1 of 4) on page 721</a>
RM3-7475-000CN	DC controller PCA, duplex (M507/M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RM3-7476-000CN	DC controller PCA, simplex (M507/E50145M528/E52645)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (4 of 4) on page 727</a>
RU8-2935-000CN	Spring, compression (included in the multipurpose tray roller and separation pad kit)	<a href="#">Parts and diagrams: Internal assemblies (3 of 4) on page 725</a>



# Index

## Symbols/Numerics

1x550-sheet paper feeder (4 of 4), parts 730  
550-sheet paper feeder, removing and replacing 644

## A

accessories 699  
accessories)  
    remove and replace 644  
accessories, 550-sheet paper feeder  
    remove and replace 644  
accessories, FAX  
    remove and replace 658  
accessories, internal USB ports (M506/  
    E50045)  
    remove and replace 675  
accessories, internal USB ports (M507/  
    E50145)  
    remove and replace 681  
accessories, internal USB ports (M527/  
    E52545/M528/E52645)  
    remove and replace 665  
accessories, toner part numbers 699  
assemblies, remove and replace 281  
assembly locations 705  
authorized service providers, parts 699

## B

bin, output  
    locating 705, 706

## C

cartridge door assembly, removing and replacing 116  
cartridges, toner part numbers 699  
caution 1

Channel partners  
    WISE 1, 697, 703  
control panel  
    locating 705, 706  
control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn), removing and replacing 85  
control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x), removing and replacing 57  
control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 44  
control-panel cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 89  
conventions used 1  
covers MFP, parts 718  
covers SFP, parts 714  
covers, cartridge door remove and replace 116  
covers, control-panel cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 89  
covers, formatter remove and replace 82  
covers, left cover remove and replace 138  
covers, rear door remove and replace 122  
covers, remove and replace 82  
covers, right cover remove and replace 125  
covers, stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 148  
covers, stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 152

covers, top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) remove and replace 188  
covers, top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 158  
covers, top-left cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 92  
covers, top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) remove and replace 95  
CSR  
    control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn) 85  
    control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x) 57  
    control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 44  
    keyboard (527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z) 72  
    white backing (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 66  
CSR part numbers 701  
customer self-repair (CSR) A parts and accessories 9  
customer self-repair kits 701

## D

DC controller, removing and replacing 527  
DCC, removing and replacing 527  
diagrams 708  
DIMM (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645) removing and replacing 28  
document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 102

document feeder and scanner whole units, parts 710  
document feeder maintenance kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) removing and replacing 650  
doors, remove and replace 82  
dual in-line memory module (DIMM) (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645) removing and replacing 28

## E

electrostatic discharge 4  
embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC), removing and replacing 17  
exploded views, parts and diagrams 708  
external panel, remove and replace 82

## F

fan (FM1), removing and replacing 421  
fan (FM2), removing and replacing 432  
fasteners used in this printer 5  
FAX  
    remove and replace 658  
fax printed-circuit board (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/c, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z)  
    removing and replacing 658  
field replaceable units 81  
formatter  
    locating 707  
formatter ; removing and replacing 82  
formatter case, removing and replacing 375  
formatter, removing and replacing 327  
FRUs, remove and replace 81  
fuser power supply (FPS), removing and replacing 480  
fuser, removing and replacing 314

## H

hard-disk drive, HDD  
    removing and replacing 22  
HDD, remove and replace 22

high-voltage power supply, removing and replacing 575  
HP internal users  
    WISE 1, 697, 703  
HVPS, removing and replacing 575

## I

installing  
    internal USB ports (M506/E50045) 675  
    internal USB ports (M507/E50145) 681  
    internal USB ports (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 665  
integrated scanner assembly (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 250  
internal assemblies 281  
internal assemblies (1 of 4), parts 720  
internal assemblies (2 of 4), parts 722  
internal assemblies (3 of 4), parts 724  
internal assemblies (4 of 4), parts 726  
internal parts, remove and replace 281  
internal USB ports (M506/E50045) installing 675  
internal USB ports (M507/E50145) installing 681  
internal USB ports (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) installing 665

## K

keyboard  
    locating 706  
keyboard (M527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z), removing and replacing 72  
keypad  
    locating 705  
kit, embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) 17  
kits, customer self-repair 701

## L

laser/scanner assembly, removing and replacing 336

left cover, removing and replacing 138  
low-voltage power supply, removing and replacing 588  
LVPS  
    removing and replacing 588

## N

near field communication PCA (M506x/E50045x/M527z/E52545z), removing and replacing 291  
NFC (M527z/E52545z), removing and replacing 291  
note 1

## O

on/off button  
    locating 705, 706  
orderable parts 699  
output bin  
    locating 705, 706  
    removing and replacing 212  
output bin, removing and replacing 212

## P

paper delivery tray (output bin), removing and replacing 212  
parts 699, 708  
parts and diagrams, using 708  
parts internal, remove and replace 281  
parts list and diagrams, how to use 708  
parts, 1x550-sheet paper feeder 730  
parts, covers MFP 718  
parts, covers SFP 714  
parts, document feeder and scanner whole units 710  
parts, internal assemblies (1 of 4) 720  
parts, internal assemblies (2 of 4) 722  
parts, internal assemblies (3 of 4) 724  
parts, internal assemblies (4 of 4) 726  
parts, order by authorized service providers 699  
parts, orderable 699

- parts, ordering 699
- post service tests
  - print quality test 6
- power connection
  - locating 707
- power switch
  - locating 705, 706
- product number
  - locating 707
  - location 707
- R**
- rear door
  - locating 707
- rear door assembly, removing and replacing 122
- removal and replacement 1
  - considerations 3
- removal and replacement procedures 8
- removal and replacement strategy 3
  - introduction 3
- remove and replace
  - accessories 644
  - trays (printer base) 639
- remove and replace, external panels, covers, and doors 82
- remove and replace, formatter cover 82
- remove and replace, FRUs 81
- remove and replace, HDD 22
- remove and replace, internal parts and assemblies 281
- removing and replacing
  - 550-sheet paper feeder 644
  - cartridge door assembly 116
  - control panel (M501, 507n/dn, and E50145n/dn) 85
  - control panel (M506x/E50045x/M507x/E50145x) 57
  - control panel (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 44
  - control-panel cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 89
  - DC controller 527
  - DCC 527
  - document feeder (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 102

- document feeder maintenance kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 650
- dual in-line memory module (DIMM) (M506/E50045/M507/E50145/M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 28
- embedded Multi-Media Card (eMMC) 17
- fan (FM1) 421
- fan (FM2) 432
- fax printed-circuit board (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/c, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z) 658
- formatter 327
- formatter case 375
- fuser 314
- fuser power supply (FPS) 480
- hard-disk drive, HDD 22
- high-voltage power supply 575
- HVPS 575
- integrated scanner assembly (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 250
- keyboard (527c/z, E52545c/z, M528c/z, and E52645c/z) 72
- laser/scanner assembly 336
- left cover 138
- low-voltage power supply 588
- LVPS 588
- near field communication PCA (M527z/E52545z) 291
- NFC (M527z/E52545z) 291
- output bin 212
- paper delivery tray (output bin) 212
- rear door assembly 122
- right cover assembly 125
- scanner control board (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 281
- SCB (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 281
- SSA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 250
- staple cartridge (M527/M528) 13
- stapler door or stapler blank cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 148

- stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 152
- stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z, M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z) 320
- toner cartridge 9
- top cover (M501/M506/E50045/M507/E50145) 188
- top cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 158
- top-left cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 92
- top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 95
- transfer roller 37
- Tray 2 639
- Tray 3 641
- trusted platform module (TPM) (M507/E50145/M528/E52645) 688
- white backing (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) 66
- WiFi PCA (M506x/E50045x) 295
- WiFi PCA (M507x/E50145x) 307
- wireless PCA (M506x/E50045x) 295
- wireless PCA (M507x/E50145x) 307
- wireless PCA (M527z/E52545z/M528z/E52645z) 311
- required tools 4
- revision history iii
- right cover assembly, removing and replacing 125
- rollers
  - document feeder maintenance kit (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 650
  - transfer roller, removing and replacing 37
- S**
- scanner control board (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 281
- SCB (M527/E52545/M528/E52645) removing and replacing 281
- SCB (M527/E52545/M528/E52645), removing and replacing 281

- serial number
  - locating 707
- service and support
  - WISE 1, 697, 703
- service approach 6
  - after performing service 6
  - before performing service 6
- SSA
  - removing and replacing 250
- SSA (M527/E52545/M528/E52645),
  - removing and replacing 250
- staple cartridge (M527/M528)
  - removing and replacing 13
- staple cartridge (M527/M528),
  - removing and replacing 13
- stapler door or stapler blank cover
  - (M527/E52545/M528/E52645),
    - removing and replacing 148
- stapler stationary (inner) cover (M527/
 E52545/M528/E52645), removing
 and replacing 152
- stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z,
 M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z)
  - removing and replacing 320
- stapler unit (M527c/f/z, E52545c/f/z,
 M528c/f/z, and E52645c/f/z),
  - removing and replacing 320
- supplies 699

## T

- tip 1
- toner cartridge, removing and
 replacing 9
- toner cartridges, part numbers 699
- top cover (M501/M506/E50045/
 M507/E50145), removing and
 replacing 188
- top cover (M527/E52545/M528/
 E52645), removing and replacing
 158
- top-left cover (M527/E52545/M528/
 E52645), removing and replacing
 92
- top-rear cover (M527/E52545/M528/
 E52645), removing and replacing
 95
- TPM (M507/E50145/M528/E52645)
  - removing and replacing 688
- transfer roller, removing and
 replacing 37

- Tray 2, removing and replacing 639
- Tray 3, removing and replacing 641
- trays
  - locating 705, 706
- trays (printer base)
  - remove and replace 639
- trusted platform module (TPM) (M507/
 E50145/M528/E52645)
  - removing and replacing 688

## W

- warning 1
- Web-based Interactive Search Engine
 (WISE)
  - HP internal users and Channel
 partners 1, 697, 703
- white backing (M527/E52545/M528/
 E52645), removing and replacing
 66
- WiFi PCA (M506x/E50045x)
  - removing and replacing 295
- WiFi PCA (M507x/E50145x)
  - removing and replacing 307
- WiFi PCA (M527z/E52545z/M528z/
 E52645z)
  - removing and replacing 311
- wireless PCA (M506x/E50045x),
 removing and replacing 295
- wireless PCA (M507x/E50145x),
 removing and replacing 307
- wireless PCA (WiFi) (M527z/E52545z/
 M528z/E52645z), removing and
 replacing 311
- WISE
  - HP internal users and Channel
 partners 1, 697, 703